Interdisciplinary social studies units on land use and social action for eighth and ninth grade students are provided. Although specifically written for students living in Pinellas County, Florida, the units can be adapted easily for teaching about land use in general and/or land use in one's own community. The overall objective is to help students look at what is happening in their community and clarify their values and life-style aspirations. Specific unit topics include the concept of land use, an historical view of land use and planning, beach development and natural disasters, transportation, zoning, water supplies, distribution, wastes, and population. Objectives, materials needed, and teaching methods are provided for each unit. Teaching strategies suggested are varied. Short readings and audiovisual presentations are followed by classroom discussions. Students write short stories, speeches, poems, and songs; make collages and travel posters; analyze graphs and tables; examine case studies; conduct interviews with community people; take field trips; and role-play community situations. Pre- and posttests are also included. (Author/RH)
AN INTERDISCIPLINARY UNIT ON LAND USE AND SOCIAL ACTION IN PINELLAS COUNTY

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

CHRIS STILL
AN INTERDISCIPLINARY INSTRUCTIONAL UNIT ON
LAND-USE IN PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA

Middle School
Felice Benjamin
Margie Brogle
Pat Casey
Susan Cooper
Gay Gentry
Ken Hall
Merrick Harding
Norman Loscalo
Roger Magee
Larry Mann
Mary Merritt
Judy Scott
Robert Scott
Guy Warner
Ron Zay

High School
Dee Cabelo
Steve Crosby
Bob Gutierrez
Fran Lambert
Virginia Lazarra
Leo McCallister
Mike Miller
Brenda Poff
Terry Quessenberry
Ray Rilling
James Scott
Tom Stockton

Consultants:
Rodney F. Allen, Ph. D., Florida State University
Steven H. Woolard, Ph. D., State Bureau of
   Environmental Education
Jim Jones, Pinellas County Teacher
John L. Still, Ph. D., Social Studies Supervisor

Funded by:
Bureau of Environmental Education,
Department of Education, The State of
Florida, C. Richard Tillis, Bureau Chief

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA

Dr. Gus Sakkis, Superintendent
John A. Blank, Executive Assistant Superintendent for Curriculum and Instruction
Claire H. Sullivan, Assistant Superintendent for Secondary Education
February, 1976
PREFACE

The city stands as one of humankind's most intriguing inventions. Though certainly not ancient in the time scale of human evolution, the idea of the city has come to be regarded as our highest development.

It is obvious that humankind is now at a crossroads in our development. Our technology has been developed to the extent that not only do we produce great wealth and great technical achievements—the greatest the world has ever known—but we have generated forces and conditions that threaten to alter the very environment in which we live. The crossroads at which humankind stands can lead us, paradoxically, to an amelioration of the environment with consequent enhancement of human life or to the degradation of the environment with the resulting detasement of human life.

The knowledge and understanding necessary to predict the consequences of humankind's activities are far more available than they were even a decade ago, and with the accelerating generation of all knowledge, the information necessary either to despoil or to enhance the urban environment will also be generated in an accelerated fashion.

By harnessing its great vitality the city can be transformed into the most favorable environment for humankind.

But beyond the ideals for which we aspire, the reality of land-use and the quality of daily life in urban areas are matters of frustration. Somehow we have lost our grip on the process of growth and development, while forgetting to stop and to reflect on where we are and where we are going.

This instructional unit is an effort to provide the time and the materials for serious reflection by middle/junior high school students and their teachers. We need to reflect. The unit asks each of us to look at what is happening, to clarify our values and lifestyle aspirations, and to make some commitments about how we shall all live together. This involves planning. As the American Institute of Planners reminds us:

"Planning is the process of making rational decisions about future actions directed toward the attainment of predetermined community goals. Rational decisions as used in this definition are those actions which will result in the attainment of the desired goals at minimum cost. Planning is the activity by which individuals and groups attempt to determine the future of their community and must be based on a full understanding of the continuing life of the community as a unit in the physical, social and economic world. The planning process provides a basis for making policy decisions for directing and guiding the community's future development."
Objectives: General

1. To promote the development of an understanding and appreciation by each learner of his or her self-worth through a) environmental awareness activities, b) decision-making and reflective inquiry activities, and c) environmental action-participation activities.

2. To examine one's place in the natural world and socio-political system and the power that man possesses to protect, preserve, and conserve or to pollute and destroy both natural and socio-political processes.

3. To arouse, stimulate, and promote personal awareness and sensitivities regarding the interdependence of all life in the natural world and the dependence of man on that natural world and his community of fellow human beings.

4. To foster empathy for, and communication with, persons holding diverse views on environmental issues, with the objective of appreciatively and critically examining those diverse views and their implications for the resolution of a specific environmental issue (land use policy).

5. To develop reflective inquiry skills in:
   - data collection
   - value analysis
   - decision-making
   - social participation
   - public communication

Objective: Specific*

1. Improvement in students' image of self-worth as evidenced by increased participation in environmental action activities, increased participation in class discussions, and responses on a pre/post questionnaire that evidences improved feelings of personal efficacy in affecting environmental quality by personal behavior, social action, and participation in the political process.

2. Improvement in each student's ability to use knowledge of natural processes (facts, concepts, and systems) to identify environmental problems relating to land use (in given situations) and to project or predict the implications of land use policies.

3. Improvement in each student's ability to use knowledge of political processes (facts, concepts, and systems) to identify problems in affecting land use policies (in given situations) and to develop strategies for affecting government land use policies.

4. Improvement in students' conceptions of man in the web of life (the interdependence of life and various cycles, i.e., water cycle) as evidence by student response in various instructional activities (i.e., ball of string activity), student responses in environmental communication activities (i.e., poetry, songs), and student responses in interactions with the teacher.

*Evaluation should be directed toward these specific objectives.
5. Improvement in students' conceptions of man (and self) in the web of social reciprocity (the interdependence of humankind) as evidenced by student responses showing concern for others in land use policy discussions and in predicting the implications of various policies on the quality of other lives.

6. Improvement in students' ability to emphasize the holding diverse positions on land use issues as evidence in role-playing activities, in writing position papers, letter-to-the-editor, and slogans, and in poster-design, speech-writing, and graffiti activities.

7. Improvement in students' ability to communicate with persons who hold diverse positions on land use issues as evidenced by any personal letters written to public officials and interest groups, interviews with visiting officials and community leaders, personal participation in radio talk shows, and simulated dialogues with officials.

8. Improvement in students' ability to use reflective inquiry skills in classroom inquiry as called for in the instructional unit (i.e., data collection to employ evidence to test a hypothesis; value analysis of an argument or a position paper; decision-making process given a problem).

CONTENTS

Preface 11
Pre-Tests 1

I Introduction: Land-Use Awareness Activities 7

II The Concept of Land-use: The Pinellas County Experience 14

III An Historical View of Land-use and Planning: Social Policy Issues and Our Values 21

IV Four Major Land-use Issues in Pinellas County, Florida
   A. Beach Development and Natural Disasters 31
   B. Land-use and Planned Zoning 66
   C. Transportation 83
   D. Water Supplies, Distribution, and Wastes 111

V A Mega-Issue: Is A Population Cap Just and/or Justified? 154

VI Student Self-Directed Study Opportunities 156

VII Post-Tests 157

-3-w
UNIT FLOW CHART

BEGIN → Pre-tests → Introduction: Land-use Awareness Activities → The Concept of Land-use: Pinellas County's Experience → An Historical View of Land-use and Planning: Social Policy Issues and Our Values

FOUR MAJOR LAND-USE ISSUES IN PINELLAS COUNTY, FLORIDA (DO ONE OR MORE)

- Beach Development
- Land-Use and Planned Zoning
- Transportation
- Water Supplies, Distribution and Wastes

A Mega-Issue: IS A POPULATION CAP JUST AND/OR JUSTIFIED?

Student Self-Directed Study Opportunities (OPTIONAL)

1. An Ideal Community
2. Analysis of a specific local Land-use dilemma
3. Student Action-oriented Project (Presidential Environmental Merit Award Program)

Post-Tests → STOP
TEACHER BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR BACKGROUND READING


Commission on Population Growth and the American Future. POPULATION AND THE AMERICAN FUTURE. 1969. $1.75. USGPO.


McHarg, Ian. DESIGN WITH NATURE. 198 pp. (cloth) $15.95. (paper). $5.95. Natural History Press, Garden City, NY. Stresses the need to understand the natural characteristics of land before we use it.
TEACHER BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR BACKGROUND READING

Soil Conservation Society of America. PROCEEDINGS - NATIONAL LAND USE POLICY CONFERENCE. 1973. $3.50. Order from Soil Conservation Society of America, 7515 N.E. Ankeny Road, Ankeny, Iowa 50021. 19 papers on all aspects of land use policy including legal and economic.


COMMUNITY RESOURCE GUIDE

A. Directors of Planning of Pinellas County:

Bruce Hall
Director of Planning
P.O. Box 2842
St. Petersburg, Florida 33731
Phone 893-7153

Paul Bergmann
P.O. Box 4278
Clearwater, Florida 33518
Phone 442-6131

Jeff Weisenberg
5141 78th Avenue North
Pinellas Park, Florida 33781
Phone 544-8831

Robert Gehring
750 Milwaukee Avenue
Dunedin, Florida 33728
Phone 733-4151

Roy Vignola
P.O. Box 296
Largo, Florida 33740
Phone 584-4951

Brian Smith
Planning Director
Pinellas County Planning Dept.
315 Haven Street
Clearwater, Florida 33716
Phone 446-7161

B. Resource People on Water Quality, Waste Management, Pollution Control:

Pinellas County

Bill Lunn, Director of Pollution
Steve Peacock, Director of Environmental Management
Pinellas County Courthouse
315 Haven Street
Clearwater, Florida 33716

City of Dunedin

Mr. Gardner B. Collins
City Engineer
750 Milwaukee Avenue
Dunedin, Florida 33728

Treasure Island

Dorothy M. M. McClellan, PE
Director of Public Works
City of Treasure Island
120 - 108th Avenue
Treasure Island, Florida 33706
B. Resource People on Water Quality, Waste Management, Pollution Control
continued:

St. Petersburg

William A. Duynslager
Director of the Water and
Sewer Department
City Hall
175 Fifth Street North
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701

City of Largo

Mr. William Mead
Division of Engineering
City of Largo
225 First Avenue, S.W.
Largo, Florida 33740

City of Clearwater

Mr. Michael J. Paroby
City of Clearwater
P.O. Box 1748
Clearwater, Florida 33758

City of St. Petersburg Beach

Mr. Arthur Sedrick
Pollution Control Director
7701 Boca Ciega Drive
St. Petersburg Beach, Florida 33736

City of Safety Harbor

Kurt Peters
Chief of Pollution Control
750 Main Street
Safety Harbor, Florida 33772

Pinellas Park

Mr. Wallace MacDonald
Sewer Dept. Superintendent
City Hall
7690 59th Street North
Pinellas Park, Florida 33780

Pinellas Members of Coastal Zone Management Technical Committee

Mr. Michael W. Kenton
Clearwater City Planning
P.O. Box 1748
Clearwater, Florida 33758

Mr. Raymond Vignola
City of Largo
P.O. Box 296
Largo, Florida 33740

Mr. Steven Peacock
Urban Development
Pinellas County Courthouse
315 Haven Street
Clearwater, Florida 33756

Ms. Janet Ley
Pinellas County
Planning Department
315 Haven Street
Clearwater, Florida 33756

Mr. Troy Bunch
City of St. Petersburg
Department of Planning
P.O. Box 282
St. Petersburg, Florida 33731

Mr. Mike King
Planning Department
City of Dunedin
750 Milwaukee Avenue
Dunedin, Florida 33728

Mr. Robert Freedman
Pinellas County Courthouse
315 Haven Street
Clearwater, Florida 33756

Mr. Steve Logan
Tampa Bay Regional Planning Council
3151 3rd Avenue North, Suite 540
300 West Building
St. Petersburg, Florida 33713
PART 1 - WHAT DO YOU THINK

For each of the following questions state whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree.

1. I can help change a decision to build through my neighborhood.
2. All public officials should be elected.
3. Most people are not aware of public policy decisions until after they are put into action.
4. Those that participate in public policy decision making benefit the most from those policies.
5. There are too many local governments in Pinellas County.
6. Too much time is spent planning public projects in Pinellas County.
7. An individual has to join a pressure group in order to participate in governmental decision making.
8. Taxes should not be increased in order to support community projects.
9. A strong chamber of commerce is beneficial to any community.
10. No community project should limit the expansion of business.
11. A wetlands ordinance is needed in Pinellas County.
12. City and County governments do not look after the public interests.
13. The sewage treatment facilities for Pinellas County are adequate.
14. There are few pollution problems in Pinellas County.
15. Mass transit facilities are needed in Pinellas County.
16. Government officials should pay attention to public sentiment before approving new building permits.
17. A good citizen should actively participate in community projects.
18. Pinellas County roads are adequate to meet increasing traffic needs.
19. Beach erosion is not a problem in Pinellas County.
20. Heavy industry should be promoted in Pinellas County.
21. Additional condominiums should not be built in Pinellas County.
22. Pinellas County should limit the number of residents that can move in.
23. Ecologists are a noisy minority that should be ignored whenever possible.
24. Pinellas County beach residents have well prepared evaluation routes in event of a hurricane.
25. Progress is more important than protecting the environment.
26. I can do something to positively effect the zoning of a Hot Dog stand in my neighborhood.
27. Private property is sacred and should not be disturbed.
28. County development should be unified under one controlling agency.
29. Pinellas County needs more recreational areas.
30. The quality of my life in Pinellas County is threatened and there is not much that I can do about it.
The time machine has suddenly catapulted you into prehistoric time. As you walk the streets of Allyoopsville, it becomes increasingly clear that not all is well! One of its leading citizens, Freddy Flintstone, informs you that this semi-tropical paradise has seen better days.

Freddy fondly remembers when his cavehouse lay nestled peacefully amidst the quiet forest. Today on one side of him sits an axe-grinding factory, and right across the street stood a McDonald's mammothburger, fast-food outlet. The forest is gone, and the landscape is dotted with condominocaves inhabited by the faraway tribes from Michigan and Ohio. Freddy sadly relates that for years cave migrants have been pouring into this area in search of fun and sun.

The city elders for years had ignored future transportation needs. Today the dinosaurmobiles clog the paths in frustrating tail-to-tail traffic resulting in huge traffic jams and motorists grunting in exasperation.

The water used to be plentiful. Ictofish used to abound in the fresh, pure waters. Now they are all gone -- killed by the condominocave sewage and industrial waste from the axe-grinding industries. And on top of that, water must be brought in from fifty miles away at Brontosaurus Bay.

Other headaches mentioned were such things as power shortages and low water pressure during peak use periods. Taxes have gone up 100 clams. County parks are so filled by tourists that the local cavedwellers need to put in a two-month reservation. Conrad Oop Motel has just "persuaded" the city council to rezone the last remaining beach property from recreational to commercial.

And now Mr. Flintstone faces the final insult. His happy cave is being threatened by the Tyrannosaurus Wrecking Crew who is intending to demolish it on orders from the government due to plans to construct a superhighway in its place. His cave, the very cave across whose threshold his wife was dragged by the hair twenty years ago! His cave, outside of which he once had to fight sabre-toothed tigers barehanded, was in danger! "No, by thunder," Freddy vowed, "he would never let them take his property away from him!"

Directions: Answer the following questions after you have read the story:

1. What generalization best sums up the plight of Allyoopsville?
   a. Excess population can put strains on a community
   b. Tourism has been good for the economy
   c. Heavy industry can cause huge pollution problems

2. The problem area which best demonstrates the need for long-range planning is in the area of:
   a. Restaurants
   b. Factories
   c. Highways
   d. All of these

3. Which of the following statements is closer to the truth?
   a. Condominiums have no place in the modern community
   b. The beauty of the natural environment can be adversely affected by business growth
   c. It is impossible for anyone to enjoy the outdoors in the modern city of today
4. An Example of poor zoning was:
   a. The existence of restaurants, factories, and private residences in a
      close neighborhood area
   b. Highway congestion
   c. Condominiums

5. Which of the following does not contribute to a water problem?
   a. Sewage
   b. Ictofish
   c. Industrial waste
   d. Population gain

6. Which one of the following areas was not a major problem which accompanied
   the population explosion?
   a. Transportation
   b. Recreation
   c. Higher taxes
   d. Labor supply

7. Interests of "Big Business" can sometimes run in conflict with interests of
   the general public
   a. True
   b. False

8. In determining present-day land-use policies, which of the following should
   not be considered?
   a. Community reaction
   b. Political campaign contributions
   c. Cost
   d. Community needs

9. Which of the following would probably have the least influence on where a
   new highway would be located?
   a. American Automotive Association
   b. Real Estate Association
   c. Private citizen
   d. Florida Motel Association

10. Freddy Flintstone's angry conflict can be best described as:
    a. Man against man
    b. Man against environment
    c. Man against self
    d. All of the above

11. Flintstone's conflict can further be described as:
    a. Right of the environmentalists versus big business
    b. Private property rights versus the general public
    c. Retailers versus wholesalers
    d. "Little guy" versus the "big guy"

12. Considering the overall problems, what effect do you think Freddy could have
    on making desirable changes?
    a. Strong effect
    b. Little effect
    c. No effect
GENERALIZING AND MAP SKILLS

A. GENERALIZING: PLEASE USE THE FOLLOWING DESIGNATIONS TO ANSWER EACH QUESTION. ALWAYS TRUE (AT), SOMETIMES TRUE (ST), NEVER TRUE (NT)

1. The extent of natural disaster on man will be determined by his prior warning time and preparedness.
2. Unforeseen natural disasters can be prevented.
3. As industrialization increases, the amount of water available for consumption increases.
4. Water consumption increases as the population decreases.
5. Transportation networks take into consideration cultural, social, physical, and economic factors.
6. In urban areas most land will be used for residential purposes.
7. Land designated for commercial or industrial use has a greater money value per acre than land designated for agricultural or environmental use.
8. Untreated commercial and industrial waste is harmful to the natural environment.
9. Private ownership will not always insure the best use of land.
10. As both urbanization and population increase, transportation problems decrease.

B. MAP SKILLS: USE THE LAND-USE PLAN MAP - (SLIDE AVAILABLE)

MULTIPLE CHOICE -- SELECT THE BEST ANSWER

1. Most of Pinellas land is zoned for which of the following?
   a. Commercial
   b. Manufacturing
   c. Public
   d. Residential

2. Most Gulf beach areas are zoned:
   a. Recreational
   b. Residential
   c. Manufacturing
   d. Commercial

3. The largest manufacturing area in Pinellas is located in the:
   a. North
   b. Central
   c. South
   d. Southeast

4. The largest area of unused land is located in what area of the county?
   a. Northeast
   b. Northwest
   c. Central
   d. South
5. The largest area of unused land is planned for what use?
   a. Residential
   b. Commercial
   c. Public
   d. Recreation

6. "Blue" in the map legend indicates:
   a. Residential
   b. Commercial
   c. Public
   d. Manufacturing

7. The most expensive land per acre is colored:
   a. Yellow
   b. Red
   c. Black
   d. Blue

8. Conflict between environmentalists and land developers will most likely occur in which area of the county?
   a. Southwest
   b. Central
   c. Northeast
   d. Northwest

9. Which of the following zonings would most likely add to the transportation problems?
   a. Residential
   b. Commercial
   c. Public
   d. Recreational

10. In the events of a tornado, what area offers the highest potential danger to human life per square mile?
    a. Northeast of U.S. 19 and SR 584
    b. North of Gandy Blvd. and southwest of Roosevelt Blvd.
    c. East of 34th Street and south of 22nd Avenue South
    d. East of 34th Street and 5th Avenue North
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade 8</th>
<th>PRE-TEST KEY</th>
<th>Grade 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART I</strong></td>
<td><strong>PART II</strong></td>
<td><strong>PART III</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. A</td>
<td>1. AT</td>
<td>1. D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. D</td>
<td>2. NT</td>
<td>2. D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. A</td>
<td>4. NT</td>
<td>4. A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. B</td>
<td>5. AT</td>
<td>5. A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. B</td>
<td>8. AT</td>
<td>8. D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. A</td>
<td>10. NT</td>
<td>10. D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Graded Opinion Questions**
INTRODUCTION: LAND-USE AWARENESS ACTIVITIES

Objectives:

Students will examine their urban area and their place in that area in order to reflect upon their perceptions and feelings.

Students will share their feelings and values in creative ways: poems, songs, stories, speech writing, etc.

Materials:

Handouts 1 and 2 in the Appendix to this section.

Lesson Plan:

Ask students to examine Handout 1. After a discussion of the airplane escape card as a plan for using an airplane with the goal of survival, move to reflection upon the goal of life and the plan for living (explicit and implicit) which have guided the development of Pinellas County.

Have students summarize their judgments in their notebooks for future reference.

Distribute Handout 2. Work with students as they select various activities. After they perform the activities selected, conduct a sharing discussion with the emphasis upon value awareness of urban life.
Persons who want to live, plan their lives. Some plan more carefully than others. One plan is printed below. What is its purpose? How carefully was this plan made? Now, think about the plan for living in Pinellas County. How carefully have persons planned the use of land, the design of transportation, etc.?

**DC-9-31**

*Emergency Information*  
*Información de Emergencia*  
*Eastern*

There is little likelihood we will encounter a situation requiring emergency preparations but it is a good practice to be acquainted with the safety features we have provided for you on this airplane.

Hay pocas probabilidades de que nos encontremos en una situación que requiera preparativos de emergencia. No obstante, queremos familiarizarte con los dispositivos de seguridad que, para su protección, hemos instalado en este avión.
With your teacher's help, choose one or more of the following activities and perform!

1. Why do people live in Pinellas County? *Parade Magazine* (December 2, 1973) had an article which reported on persons' attitudes toward places to live. Only 13% of those persons interviewed thought that a city was a good place to live! Most wanted green grass and trees around them, with clear water and clean air. Persons seemed to indicate the following features of an ideal place to live:

   - Psychological. Emotional security is most important, to reduce anxiety. "There's a need to use body and mind and have a chance for self-expression. To relieve tensions, the community should have, or be close to, leisure-time recreation facilities."

   - Economic. "While cost of living is a factor, I don't think it is a priority in most cases. People choose to live where they can be productive and feel economically secure."

   - Social. A sense of community should prevail, where you can make friends easily, develop a good social life, and become involved in meaningful local activities.

   - Education. Good schools for young families and a church of your denomination represent tangible values.

   - Environment and climate should be such that you get away from pollution and urban anxieties.

   - For youth, opportunity for excitement; for the middle-aged and elderly, a quiet atmosphere, near medical services.

Does your place -- Pinellas County, Florida -- have all of these features? Report on your response to the class.

2. Zoo Story. Think about the main features of a zoo. Write a short story or several paragraphs comparing and contrasting your urban area with those features of a zoo.

3. One author wrote the following paragraphs about urban areas:

   "The large city has outlived its usefulness. New York, for example, features overcrowding, inadequate municipal services, air and water pollution, crime in the streets, ethnic clashes, and widespread poverty. Even its cultural life is artificial, for it is restricted to the educated few, and it drains the rest of America of its promising young talent. It is a bad place to live; it's even becoming a bad place to visit." To what degree is this assessment a fair one?

Write a speech to express your agreement or disagreement with her judgment.
4. Inventory a child's needs in Pinellas County:

I Infant 0 - 2 years

II 3 - 6 years

III 6 - 10 years

5. Inventory a Senior Citizen's needs in Pinellas County:

Which needs are fulfilled today:

6. Emma Lazarus wrote the following poem about the Statue of Liberty in 1883. It was hoped that the poem would help raise money to put up the statue in New York Harbor. The monument was completed in 1886. The poem was inscribed on the base of the statue in 1908.

The New Colossus

Not like the brazen giant of Greek fame,
With conquering limbs astride from land to land;
Here at our sea-washed, sunset gates shall stand
A mighty woman with a torch, whose flame
Is the imprisoned lightning, and her name
Mother of Exiles. From her beacon-hand
Glow world-wide welcome; her mild eyes command
The air-bridged harbor that twin cities frame.
"Keep ancient lands, your storied pomp!" cries she
With silent lips. "Give me your tired, your poor,
Your huddled masses yearning to breathe free,
The wretched refuse of your teeming shore.
Send these, the homeless, tempest-tost to me,
I lift my lamp beside the golden door!"

Write a poem or song expressing your feelings about new residents who plan to move into Pinellas County between now and the year 2000 AD.

22
7. What kind of urban person am I? List 10-30 adjectives which answer this question. Be honest!

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________

Now list 10-30 for the ideal urban person. Do the lists match?

8. In ancient Athens, citizens took the following oath:

The Athenian Oath: "...we will strive unceasingly to quicken the public sense of public duty; that thus... we will transmit this city, not only not less, but greater, better and more beautiful than it was transmitted to us."

Write an oath for residents of Pinellas County in the 1970's:

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________

9. Grouping

Think about the people in Pinellas County. Into how many groups can you divide the people in Pinellas?

Black -- White
Young -- Old
Liberal -- Conservative

_______ etc. _______

_______

_______

A. Look at a map of Pinellas County. How has the land-use pattern divided people?

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________

B. Look at a map of your school. How does the school divide people?

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________
10. Interview five persons in Pinellas County:
   1. The person I am interviewing is:
   2. What is your job?
   3. What time did you get up this morning?
   4. List five things you did before you left the house.
   5. How do you go to work?
   6. Where do you work?
   7. What would you do during a morning at work?
   8. Where do you eat your lunch?
   9. What would you do during an afternoon at work?
  10. How do you get home after work?
  11. Do you belong to any clubs? What?
  12. Do you go to night school? Which ones?
  13. How often do you use the telephone daily? For what reasons?
  14. Do you subscribe to a newspaper or magazines? Which ones?
  15. What other services do you use?

11. You are in the business of advertising in Pinellas County. Find out what the county has that a visitor would want to do or see. Make a booklet to advertise those things, inviting people to visit the county.

12. You have just returned from visiting another city on vacation. Make a little display telling us and showing us what you did and saw. This display should make the city interesting enough to make us want to visit the city too.

13. You work for an airline company. You have been asked to advertise a city for them. Make a travel poster to invite people to visit Pinellas County.
14. Writing - list of words
   - poem
   - story
   - newspaper article

   e.g. give an opening line for a poem
   i) To the city I'll travel and there I'd see
   ii) I have a friend in the city
   iii) City! What is it? I think I know. It is....

   - give a title for a story
   i) Sounds of Pinellas
      iv) People in Pinellas
   ii) Lost in Pinellas
      v) Where Has All the Country
   iii) Shapes of Pinellas
      Gone in Pinellas?

   - suggest a situation for a newspaper article.
   i) cars are no longer allowed downtown
   ii) cities for children, fun and beauty
   iii) a citizen is concerned because an old building is being torn down
   iv) a report on a sports team, e.g. football or hockey

15. Building a Bulletin Board of Current Events from Pinellas
   - newspaper articles could be cut out in shapes of people, buses, buildings, etc. (the article itself could be shown by bordering it with magic markers.)

16. Making a Collage on Pinellas Life - topics might be:
   1. people (doing things, e.g. shopping, working)
   2. traffic jam
   3. industry or just an overall collage about Pinellas
II THE CONCEPT OF LAND-USE: THE PINELLAS COUNTY EXPERIENCE

Objectives:

Students will be able to define: population density, land-use, population growth, tourism, resident.

Students will make hypotheses to explain population growth and land-use patterns and collect data from charts and graphs to confirm or to alter their hypotheses.

Students will interpret aerial photographs and share personal statements of fact and feeling.

Students will know that population growth means greater population density, compounded by increasing tourism.

Materials:

Appendix to this Section:
- Handouts 1 - 5.
- Aerial Photographs

Lesson Plan:

Show students an aerial photograph of any section of Pinellas County. Ask them to describe what they see (e.g., city blocks, parklands, buildings, vegetation, etc.). Then, ask them to make some general statements of their impressions of what they see and feel (e.g., "Boy, people are really packed in there." "Look how crowded it looks from up here.").

Indicate that the aerial photographs show how we in Pinellas County use our land. These land-use patterns don't just happen, we make decisions that result in such patterns of land-use. Ask students what land-use changes they see in their neighborhoods. List these observations on the chalkboard.

Distribute Handouts 1 and 2. Ask students what these maps indicate about changing land-use in Pinellas County. Do data from these handouts confirm or conflict with the students' observations listed on the chalkboard.

Show students how population density is computed (total population in a given year divided by the total land area in square miles).

Ask students what will happen to population density and land-use if the current population trend continues for ten to twenty years.

Distribute Handout 3. What does this tell us about land-use and population density?
Once students show comprehension of current population trends on land-use in Pinellas County, ask them to list the reasons why population is growing. For example, the attractiveness of the area for retirement and tourism, climate and environmental quality, recreational factors, few major urban blight and violence areas (as in northern urban areas), employment opportunities, etc.

Distribute Handouts #4 and #5. Ask students what these charts show. How do these charts indicate changing land-use patterns? Do data from these charts confirm or conflict with land-use impressions listed earlier.

**Extending Activity:** Several students might survey newspaper ads and literature distributed by the Chamber of Commerce and other groups trying to attract residents and tourists to Pinellas. What arguments (reasons) do these sources offer to attract residents and tourists? What impact does this make on land-use patterns?
In 1950, the population of Pinellas County was about 160,000, just a fraction of today's 731,512 population. In a single generation the County has emerged from an obscure semi-rural status to a place among the top growth areas of the metropolitan areas of the United States. Moreover, it is estimated that the County's population gain of the past two decades may be experienced again in the next 8 or 10 years. By 1988 Pinellas County will likely pass the one million mark, continuing to be one of the fastest growing of the Nation's major population centers. Needless to say, the County will undergo a phenomenal physical change in the process. Only time will tell whether the change has been for the better. For growth alone does not necessarily spell improvement.

Today, there is growing acceptance of the idea that improvement can be directed, to a degree, by community planning and action programs, involving good working relationships between government and private individuals and associations. A dynamic urban region like Pinellas County must develop and apply the best that is possible in such cooperative effort, if the problems of rapid and uncontrolled growth are to be minimized.

Plans by nature, are designed to show the ways and means for attainment of well-defined objectives. Before and during preparation of plans, therefore, the community must consider and decide upon its purposes. Then it must formulate and adopt principles, policies, and standards that are appropriate to the stated purposes and that will serve as a basis for the plans.


522,329 731,512 40.0%

Total Area of Pinellas County (square miles)
Webster defines density as (1) "the quality or condition of being dense, thick, compact, or crowded", (2) "quantity of number per unit, as of area; as, the density of population." With population the concern is with both the above definitions, although the measure per unit or area is the most significant in determining the condition of a particular area. Population studies primarily use density with relation to persons per unit or area.

Pinellas County is the most densely populated and one of the fastest growing counties in Florida. Pinellas is also the fourth largest urbanized area in the state. As of the 1970 Census of Population, Pinellas County had a gross density of 1,813 persons per square mile based on a population of 522,329.

**DENSITY LEVELS - PINELLAS COUNTY**

**1970 - 1974**

**PERSONS PER SQUARE MILE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PERSONS PER SQUARE MILE</td>
<td>1,813</td>
<td>2,199</td>
<td>2,346</td>
<td>2,613</td>
<td>2,613</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Pinellas County
- Most densely populated
- One of the fastest growing counties
- Fourth largest urbanized area in Florida
- Gross density of 1,813 persons per square mile

**Graph:**
- Year 1970 to 1974
- Persons per square mile from 1,813 to 2,613
An overall population count in Pinellas County must take into consideration the tourist. Due to seasonal fluctuations, tourists can account for an additional 75,000 to 250,000 persons daily in the County. This is an actual increase as far as most local services are concerned. The County's peak tourist months are now spaced throughout the year, and should no longer be considered primarily a wintertime increase. It would be appropriate to add an average of 150,000 tourists to the County's 731,512 permanent residents when considering the needs for public services on a daily basis. This is based on the Florida Department of Commerce's estimate of 3,547,965 tourists visiting Pinellas County during 1973.

The transient or tourist population, due to sheer numbers, is a significant user of the facilities and services of the County, and therefore of paramount importance in the planning for the future of these same facilities and services. Some interesting aspects which might be considered in the future are the demand on the County's "service industries*" on such facilities as streets and highways, solid waste, water requirements and sewage treatment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>TOTAL NUMBER OF TRANSIENTS</th>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>TOTAL NUMBER OF TRANSIENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>3,547,965</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>1,929,427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>3,474,422</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>1,818,821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>3,297,600</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>1,596,751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>2,840,443</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,649,067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>2,873,283</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>1,526,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>2,647,053</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>1,352,561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>2,372,752</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Service industries - Those places of business, both directly and indirectly involved in providing needed services to the total population, including both tourist/temporary and permanent residences.
POPULATION PROJECTIONS FOR PINELLAS COUNTY TO 1990

Handout 4
LAND-USE AND PLANNED ZONING
INTRODUCTION

Floridians currently face one of the most serious crises in the history of this state. Phrases like "population cap" have struck dramatic responses from native Floridians and potential settlers. This unit is designed to provide a foundation for study in the area of land use regulation through zoning.

Pinellas County is an example of a county which has become completely urban. Like most metropolitan areas of Florida, it has witnessed changes which threaten the very features which have attracted permanent settlers. Carelessness, lack of foresight and planning, and the selfishness of individual interests are destroying our state. Perhaps this unit can, in some measure, awaken interests, restore the perspective that is being lost, and broaden the base of citizen participation in zoning decisions. This might be done through acquainting students with the problem, confronting them with the issues, asking them to make value judgments after considering factual evidence, and having them offer plans for positive action.

GLOSSARY

ZONING - plan that limits certain areas within a community for particular types of buildings or businesses

DENSITY - number of people living within a given area

URBAN - having to do with the city

SUBURBAN - areas near the city; usually residential

RURAL - areas away from the city; usually agricultural

MEGALOPOLIS - heavily populated urban areas formed by two or more cities growing together

ORDINANCES - local community laws

MUNICIPAL - having to do with the local community

METROPOLITAN - large city including the surrounding areas

INCORPORATED AREA - area granted permission by the state to become self-governing

GREENBELT - area of open land (park land)

GHETTO - residential area inhabited by an ethnic minority

EMINENT DOMAIN - the power of the government to pay citizens for private property which is to be used by the public

35
UNIT
LAND USE AND PLANNED ZONING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GRADE 8

Why Zone
Neighborhood Walk
Map of Your Neighborhood
Reporter's Interview
For Your Protection, Health, Safety and Privacy
Who are the Zoning Boards
Zoning Changes
Janet's Dilemma
Telegram for Action
Mike's Treehouse
Agency and Organization List
Accountability Checklist
Voting Performance Accountability Checklist
Use of Accountability Checklist and Position Profiles

GRADE 9

Social Policy Issues
Dr. Calhoun's Horrible Mousery
Which is the Better Use of Land
The Garden City
The Fifth Amendment
Population Density Map Skills
Density by Census Tract - 1970
Population Census Tract Studies
Land Use Ordinances—Why and How They Work
Pinellas County Comprehensive Land Use Plan
Power Analysis Scheme To a Decision Making Process

36
WHY ZONE?

OBJECTIVE: The Student will make and justify zoning decisions based upon statements of fact and personal values. The students will accept facts and opinions offered by others and evaluate. (X-4.279-L2a)

MATERIALS: Back board (example: chalk or bulletin) colored squares 2" x 2"

PROCESS: Copy the following diagram on the back board:

```
\begin{figure}
\centering
\includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{diagram.png}
\end{figure}
```

Give each student a colored square.

Ask the students what the community should contain. Ask the students where these "structures" should be placed. Have students label their colored squares to represent the structures and place them on the map. (example: recreation area located next to the school facility. . . ?)

After all students have placed their squares on the board ask students to evaluate the location of the different structures. Ask students why zoning might take place.

Allow students to re-order the town they have created and state reasons for any changes which are made.

Discussion to follow permits students to evaluate their own city's growth.
NEIGHBORHOOD WALK

OBJECTIVE: The student will identify and give examples of the eight major divisions of county zoning (X-4.294-1c).

MATERIALS: None.

PROCESS: Ask the students to copy the following chart, leaving "examples" column blank.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>DEFINITION</th>
<th>EXAMPLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Residential</td>
<td>homes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Single family</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Duplex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Apartment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Commercial</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Manufacturing</td>
<td>factories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Agricultural</td>
<td>farms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Right of way/Utilities</td>
<td>RR tracks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(public)</td>
<td>power lines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Public/Quasi</td>
<td>schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Recreation/open space</td>
<td>parks/beaches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Vacant</td>
<td>unused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using the school as a center, lead students on a walk of the area. Have students note examples of the zoning divisions.

Using the information gained on the neighborhood walk, have students construct a map of the area which would illustrate their findings.

Using their home as the center, have students repeat the above process.

NEIGHBORHOOD WALK
ADDITIONAL ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY I  "Map of your Neighborhood"

OBJECTIVE: The student will identify members of their neighborhood in terms of common economic and social divisions and construct a profile of the area used to determine area needs.

MATERIALS: Interview Sheet.

PROCESS: Ask students to copy the following chart to be used in their evaluations. Assign activity to be done on their own time. Assemble the group a few days later for a group discussion of their research. Discuss information gathered and generalizations formed by the students. Using school as the center, you may wish to conduct a profile of the entire area. (You may modify assignment for high density areas.)

SUGGESTED DISCUSSION QUESTIONS

1. Are most of the blocks in your neighborhood similar?
   Do you see a pattern developing?

2. Which type of neighborhood would you like the most?
   The least?

ACTIVITY CHART:

1. Make a map of your neighborhood block.
2. Approach each building in your block and find out the following information about each person in each building or family resident:
   A. Is it a residential building _____YES _____NO
   B-Z Is it a commercial building? _____YES _____NO
      Number of Employees
      Type of Business
      House Business is Open
   C. Are there any types of businesses in your area that are not successful?
      Any businesses that are not currently there that you would like to see come into your neighborhood?
   D. What are the special problems of your neighborhood?
      How would you suggest that they be solved?
   E. Are most of the buildings in your area single-family dwellings, apartments, mobile homes, etc.?
OTHER SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES

1. Visit to County Commission meeting
2. Guest speakers - could include real estate appraiser, county planner, county or city commissioner
3. Films - the following are to be found in the County Media Center

   - A City is to Live in 309.26 24 Min.
   - A Dilemma in B & W 309.26 54 Min.
   - To Build the Future 309.26 54 Min.
   - Cities of the Future 309.26 25 Min.

4. Student-made audio visual presentations (slide/sound; film)
5. Polls and questionnaires
6. Dilemma or models
7. Cartoon interpretations
8. Journals relating to land use articles found in newspapers
9. Picture interpretations
10. Simulation games - example "Boom Town"
11. Personal interviews
12. Map reading and drawing
13. Research papers - possible topic would be the following planned communities:

   Deltona
   Brazilia
   EPCOT
   Greenbelt, Md.
   Coral Springs, Fla.
   New Delhi
   Walden I and II
   Reston, Va.
There are a great many rules controlling our environment written for our physical well-being. In fact, most of the rules we will work with in building and changing our environment were written to protect us from physical harm. They are collected in rule books such as Building Codes, Fire Codes, Anti-Pollution Laws and Traffic Regulations.

We want these safeguards. They protect us as much as they protect others and usually we're glad we have these laws.

But we have to expect that any law that protects us may restrict us as well. Most of the time this is no hardship because we wouldn't do otherwise even if we could.

However, there's another kind of protection we look for in our environmental laws.

We all have our own ideas about what kind of neighborhood we want to live in. Some things which go against these ideas really bother us, maybe even frighten us. For example, most people would get pretty upset if a factory were to be built next door to their home. A great many people even get upset if anything but houses—the same kind of houses they live in—are built in their neighborhood. These aren't the same kind of fears as our fear of fire or physical harm, but to the people involved, the problems can be just as real. For protection against these fears, zoning laws were written.

Zoning laws are different from the laws written to insure our buildings are safe. To begin with, they change as people's attitudes about their environment change.

Secondly, zoning differs from place to place, reflecting what the people who live there are used to or expect.

Third, these laws are not very complete. Usually they protect us from the things we fear the most. The amount of protection they provide, often depends on how strong our fears are.

Any final zoning laws are not as easy to test as other environmental structural building laws. They're all tied up in our feelings and judgments, our attitudes and prejudices. They express our anxieties about the value and care of our property or who our neighbors might be, where they come from, or the color of their skin.

This can result in controversy, argument, and legal battles. No one seems to bother much with all of these codes but if the issue is zoning every side jumps in and each one is sure they are right.

FOLLOW UP ACTIVITY:

Consider some of the cases concerning: Law and the City from Justice in Urban America Series, pages 99-104.

WHO ARE THE ZONING BOARDS?

OBJECTIVE: Students will examine the political structure of Zoning Boards in Pinellas County and evaluate their power and degree of effectiveness in zoning decisions: (I-4.294-lc) (I-4.284-L16) (I-4.305-L2g) (I-4.288-L2d)

MATERIALS: Charts, Discussion Questions

PROCESS:
1. Review specialized vocabulary
2. Present chart, discuss major points utilizing suggested discussion questions (Teacher will prepare similar charts for local community, if needed, or assign research project for selected students.)

Suggested Discussion Questions

1. List the advantages and disadvantages to the public of an appointed vs an elected Zoning Board.

2. Most decision-making groups are always an uneven number. Why would this make the decision making process easier?

3. Some local Zoning Boards serve without payment. What types of problems could result from this situation?

4. How could we evaluate the job these board members are doing? (Before you start decide what a "good job" is.)

5. Often a Zoning Board is accused of "accepting graft" (bribes offered by a party to influence a decision.) Examine the chart and decide if the political makeup of the Commission could easily get into trouble in this way. How could we help this not to happen?

TEACHER NOTES: Explore the feasibility of opening your class to local community speakers in any of the following areas:

A. Real Estate sales
B. Local Zoning Commission
C. Chamber of Commerce official
D. Tourist Bureau

(B) Class visit to Zoning Board meetings or work sessions.
Pinellas County Zoning Commission
(County Commission)

- 5 Members
- $12,000 yearly salary
- Elected
- 2 year term
- Final authority on all decisions. Has advisory office (Zoning Dept) to deal with paperwork and procedures.

City of Clearwater Zoning Chart

- 9 Members
- no compensation
- appointed by Mayor
- 3 year term
- no authority - advisory role with recommendations to City Commission

My Community's Zoning Chart
OBJECTIVE: Students will participate in a class discussion to evaluate the emotional impact involved in the local zoning processes.

MATERIALS: Fact Sheet (tape or handout) (X-4.305-L2g)
Discussion questions (X-4.279-L2a)

PROCESS:
1. Review specialized vocabulary (glossary)
2. Present either on tape or handout the fact sheet
3. Involve students in discussion, either large or small group

Discussion questions

What type of zoning changes in your neighborhood would frighten or annoy your family? (ie - racial integration, commercialization, highway construction, etc.)

Your subdivision's homes cost $20,000 to $30,000 (3 bedroom, 2 bath) and are about 5 years old. On the 1st vacant lot the new family puts a 30' x 12' foot trailer. Would you object? How would most of the people in the neighborhood feel?

Look at the following list of businesses that are often found in or near residential areas. Rank them in order of desirability. "1" most desirable; "14" least desirable

- church  
- 7-11  
- used-car lot  
- school  
- McDonald's  
- cocktail lounge  
- hospital  
- sewage treatment plant  
- fire station  
- go-kart track  
- service station  
- day care center  
- landscape nursery  
- trailer park  
- pool parlor  

(This lesson suggests many off-shoot activities depending upon the age and reaction of the students)

Sometimes a zoning board will allow a business to open if they meet certain restrictions.

You are now on the zoning board. You will allow an electronics factory to build in your town but you set conditions:

Divide class into groups of four and list at least 5 conditions your factory would have to meet. Be sure to allow time for each group to present their conditions to the class
OBJECTIVE: Students will examine a case study describing the conflict inherent in city government's rezoning of residential areas (private property) for use by the general public (eminent domain) and evaluate the legality and justice of such decisions.

MATERIALS: Case study

PROCESS: Have students read the case study below:

Janet has lived in her present home for 14 years. She attends a neighborhood school and has many friends who live in the area. Her family has a limited income and is happy to occupy this house because the rent is low. Janet's family also supplements their income by renting an adjoining garage apartment to another family.

Recently, however, the state has decided to put an interstate highway through the area and Janet's house lies in that path. Janet is only one of hundreds of families who face this problem.

Questions for Discussion

You are Janet:

How do you feel about this move?
What are some of the things that you will hate about moving?
What legal rights do Janet and her family have?

You are Janet's parents:

You've lost a part of your income--how will you make up this loss? Should the state compensate you for this loss?

You decide to go to court because you do not agree with the value the state placed on your property which they based upon the county tax assessor's evaluation. You say your property is worth $5,000 more than the state has offered. How can this conflict be resolved?

You are the renter:

The young couple who rented your apartment now are homeless. Do you feel the state has an obligation toward them? What alternatives do they have?
Grade 8

ACTIVITY 2  "Reporter's Interview"

OBJECTIVE: By the end of the activity the student will be able to compare past with present environmental situations in order to draw conclusions about the future of the area.

PROCESS: Students will interview early residents, tourists, or new residents through a series of questions. This data will be used to formulate conclusions about past, present, and future area use.

ACTIVITY:

PART A

Ask an early resident the following questions:

1. When did you come to the area?
2. Why did you settle in this part of Florida?
3. What did Florida look like when you first settled here?
4. What changes have taken place since you first moved down?
5. Do you like the changes that have taken place? Why? Why not?
6. What kinds of changes would you like to see in the future?
7. How would you classify the area when you first moved in? Commercial, Residential, Rural, Urban, or a combination?
8. How would you classify the area today?
9. Do you have any suggestions that you would like to make to the local zoning board? Yes, No, Suggestion:

(Alternative Exercise: Read Yesterday's St. Petersburg
Yesterday's Clearwater)

PART B

Ask a new resident or tourist the following questions:

1. Why did you come to this area?
2. How did you arrive?
3. Where did you stay and how long?
4. What were your first impressions of the area?
5. What types of recreational activities do you participate in?
6. Have you changed your first impression of the area? Why?
7. Have you decided to live here permanently? If not now in the future?
8. How do you think future growth could or should be handled?
ACTIVITY 3

"TELEGRAM FOR ACTION"

OBJECTIVE: By the end of the activity, the student will be able to identify public agencies and community organizations so that they can express their own opinions about zoning issues.

PROCESS: Students will identify members of the zoning board and community organizations that influence zoning policy. After this information is gained, students will then be able to compose a message in telegram form which reflects an issue about zoning.

ACTIVITY:
1. Identify zoning board officials and community organizations which influence zoning policy.
2. In 20 words or less, write an "I urge you" telegram to one of the members of the zoning board or to one of the community organizations.

EXAMPLES:
- Environmental Agency
- Realtors
- Builders
- Chamber of Commerce
- Any other Governmental Agencies
- Etc.
OBJECTIVE: Students will observe the film "Treehouse" and then respond to the following value awareness questions (X-4.284-L1c) (X-4.279-L2a).

MATERIALS: film "Treehouse," 9 minutes color King Film, 1971, Berkley available from Pinellas County Media Center.

PROCESS: Have students describe on paper three incidents in their life when they didn't have any power to alter (change) orders.

Show film.

Discuss:

How was Mike's situation similar to your own (that you described before you saw the film?)

How did you think Mike's situation was going to end?

How do you think Mike can get power over his own situation?

Do you think he can save the tree or other trees in the future?

How do you think you could get power over your own situations you described before you watched the film?

Now, role play how you think the movie should end -- for Mike, for the bulldozer, etc.

Values Awareness Strategies for Middle School Social Studies Programs, Pinellas County School System, February, 1974, page 84.
LAND USE - CLASSIFICATIONS:

RESIDENTIAL — Those areas devoted to the housing needs of the populace include one family, multi family and mobile home parks.
   Low Density — 0-7.5 units per acre
   Medium Density — 7.6-15.5 units per acre
   High Density — 15.6-30 units per acre
   Residential Planned Development — contains low, medium or high density subject to site plan approval.

COMMERCIAL — Identified as that area engaged in merchandising and services, including lodging places and professional services.

MANUFACTURING — Includes those areas having establishments engaged in the change of substances into new products and described as plants, factories or mills.

RIGHT OF WAY AND UTILITIES — Consists of areas identified for roads, highways and land having a semi-public character.

PUBLIC/RECREATION — Those areas concerned with Public and Quasi-Public owned and operated enterprises.

MAJOR URBAN ACTIVITY CENTER — High intensity areas of residential, commercial and supporting activities concentrated within a designated zone at a location supported by high capacity transportation networks.

LAND USE ACREAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Existing</th>
<th>1990</th>
<th>Ultimate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>37,315</td>
<td>65,022</td>
<td>83,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>8,406</td>
<td>10,077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>2,008</td>
<td>3,512</td>
<td>4,503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right of Way/Utilities</td>
<td>25,839</td>
<td>45,036</td>
<td>57,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public/Recreation</td>
<td>10,579</td>
<td>18,431</td>
<td>23,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>15,707</td>
<td>6,224</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>83,362</td>
<td>32,679</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUGGESTIONS FOR USE OF ACCOUNTABILITY CHECKLIST AND POSITION PROFILES

OBJECTIVES:

1. Demonstrate how community action can be carried out through political action and cooperation with others holding similar views.

2. Illustrate how citizens can evaluate the performance of elected officials regarding issues which concern them.

3. Use of various data to formulate conclusions and decision-making.

USE OF FORMS:

1. The teacher may follow the examples provided or develop with students issues of their own to evaluate.

2. Pupils may also develop profiles of officials on the basis of data provided; e.g. conservative-liberal, pro or anti-environmental quality, business vs. social orientation.

3. In the optional exercise, more than one issue could be charted out to show frequency of support on various issues among other community agencies. On the basis of this, pupils could develop strategies for cooperative support and action.

4. Blank forms are provided which may be reproduced for pupil use.

ACTIVITY: USE OF ACCOUNTABILITY CHECKLIST AND POSITION PROFILES

A Community group called the ECO-ACTION COUNCIL has taken a number of positions on issues relating to the quality of the environment. Here are the positions they have taken:

1. FOR Zoning an undeveloped portion of a beach for public recreational use.

2. FOR Permitting the School Board to establish a "Nature's Classroom" in a wooded area donated to the County for public use.

3. FOR Banning billboard advertising along County roads and highways.

4. AGAINST The proposed location of a new expressway.

5. AGAINST Permitting the dredging and filling of a wetlands area for use as an industrial park.
The County Commission will vote on all these issues. Since this is an election year, three of the Commission seats will be filled and all three incumbents have announced their intention to seek re-election. The ECO-ACTION COUNCIL has decided to develop an accountability checklist and a position profile to evaluate the performance of the Commission on these issues and use these as a basis for deciding whether or not to support those Commissioners seeking re-election. In addition, the Council wants to evaluate the positions of other candidates seeking election to the Commission in order to determine the level of support given to these candidates.

The ECO-ACTION COUNCIL also wants to develop a position checklist of other community agencies and organizations in order to cooperate with those groups who support the Council's position.

To help you, a partial list of agencies and organizations has been provided. You may wish to add to this list any organizations or agencies that are of special interest to you.

- Chamber of Commerce
- Committee of 100
- County Commissioners
- Planning Commission
- Zoning Board
- U. S. Army Corp. of Engineers
- Wildlife and Resource Commission
- Environmental Protection Agency
- Department of Transportation
- Department of Natural Resources
- Department of Parks and Recreation
- South West Water Management District "Swiftmud"
- Marine Biology Commission
- Consumer Advocate
- Public Service Commission
The following Accountability checklist may be used to evaluate the
evoting performance of the County Commission on positions taken by the
ECO-ACTION COUNCIL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISSUE</th>
<th>ECO-ACTION</th>
<th>TOTAL COMMISSION</th>
<th>WINTHROP</th>
<th>STEWART</th>
<th>NORRIS</th>
<th>GONZALEZ</th>
<th>ANDERSON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Public Recreation Beach Zoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Ban on Billboard Advertising</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Expressway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Dredge and fill for industrial use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade 8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISSUE</th>
<th>For</th>
<th>Against</th>
<th>For</th>
<th>Against</th>
<th>For</th>
<th>Against</th>
<th>For</th>
<th>Against</th>
<th>For</th>
<th>Against</th>
<th>For</th>
<th>Against</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using the voting performance of the County Commission, construct a performance profile of the Commission. On the continuum, circle the number of times each Commissioner supported the position of the ECO-ACTION COUNCIL.

ECO-ACTION COUNCIL POSITION PROFILE ON COUNTY COMMISSION

Commissioner: Issue Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commissioner</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gonzalez*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norris*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winthrop*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Vote</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Seeking Re-Election

A similar profile can be used to evaluate positions of candidates:

ECO-ACTION COUNCIL POSITION PROFILE ON CANDIDATES

Candidates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Candidates</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thompson (vs. Gonzalez)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin (vs. Norris)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards (vs. Winthrop)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Which of the Candidates most closely reflect the Council's positions?

1. Gonzalez vs Thompson
2. Norris vs. Martin
3. Winthrop vs. Edwards

In which race would the Council probably not endorse either Candidate? Why? (Winthrop vs. Edwards). Neither Candidate strongly supports the Council's positions.
Grade 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E-W/ACTION POSITION PROFILE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

55
ACCOUNTABILITY CHECKLIST

DIRECTIONS: Fill in the specific issue that you are concerned with, then write in the agencies and organizations involved in the deciding of the issue; third, write in the reason that was given for that position, and last check whether they voted for or against the stated issue.

EXAMPLE:

ISSUE: COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF WETLANDS

AGENCIES OR ORGANIZATIONS INVOLVED:

1. PLANNING COMMISSION EXPLANATION OF POSITION

2. ZONING BOARD EXPLANATION OF POSITION

3. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

4. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES EXPLANATION OF POSITION

5. COUNTY COMMISSION EXPLANATION OF POSITION
Grade 8

ACTIVITY: VOTING PERFORMANCE ACCOUNTABILITY CHECKLIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFFICIAL POSITION</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ISSUE</th>
<th>VOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AGAINST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-55-w

57
SUPPLEMENTAL OR OPTIONAL EXERCISE

The ECO-ACTION COUNCIL has also developed a checklist to evaluate the positions of other community agencies and organizations so it can cooperate with others who support its positions. The following checklist evaluates positions on one issue supported by the Council.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNITY AGENCY CHECKLIST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISSUE: PUBLIC RECREATION BEACH ZONING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORGANIZATION</th>
<th>FOR</th>
<th>AGAINST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. ECO-ACTION COUNCIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position: Last remaining area of undeveloped beach in County. Present beaches overcrowded.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position: Use of area for housing or commercial development would seriously tax water, sewage, and power facilities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. BEACH HOTEL AND RESTAURANT ASSOCIATION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position: Supports commercial strip along beach in order to stimulate new business and tourism.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. SUNCOAST DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position: Wants to build condominium complex.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. NEWSPAPER EDITORIAL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position: Same as Eco-Action Council and County Planning Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACTIVITY: ACCOUNTABILITY CHECKLIST

ISSUE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGENCY OR ORGANIZATION INVOLVED</th>
<th>POSITION FOR</th>
<th>POSITION AGAINST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. EXPLANATION OF POSITION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. EXPLANATION OF POSITION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. EXPLANATION OF POSITION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. EXPLANATION OF POSITION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. EXPLANATION OF POSITION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
III AN HISTORICAL VIEW OF LAND-USE AND PLANNING: SOCIAL POLICY ISSUES AND OUR VALUES

Objectives:

Students will know that crowding and congestion have adverse consequences for humankind; that there are various ways to confront such problems -- including planned land-use patterns and new urban design.

Students will know that humankind has imagined various ways of urban living but that these ways in America have confronted basic values in our culture and constitution (the fifth amendment) -- private rights and community interest.

Materials:

Appendix to this Section:
Handouts 1 to 4

Lesson Plan:

Remind students of the population growth forecasts for Pinellas County which they examined in the previous lesson. Distribute Handout 1. After students have read the article by Stewart Alsop, pose questions to check their comprehension of Dr. Calhoun's research. While he talks about world population growth, the research may apply as well to massive urban population crowding.

Ask students to list the problems associated with massive urban crowding -- and to state the reasons they think that such problems arise (e.g., crime, violence, child abuse, apathy, anxiety, visual pollution, isolation, anomie, etc.).

Ask students if they have 1) seen expressions of these problems on television, and 2) seen expressions of these problems in Pinellas County. Discuss these at length.

Break the class into small groups to develop a list of ways to confront the problems of population density in urban areas. Handout #2 might be used as a springboard to focus attention on one alternative.

Students should combine their group lists into a class list. Then, each student should rank order the "ways" from "1" for the "best."

Distribute Handout 3. Tell the students that humankind has always imagined different ways to live on the land. The handout contains one person's imagining -- a "garden city." Discuss the advantages of this city design and how the land is used. What ideas does this offer to residents of Pinellas County? Can you imagine better ways to improve land-use here?
The problem in improving land-use, however, is not just a matter of imagining a better way! There is the little matter of actually doing it. Distribute Handout #4. This deals with the value conflicts in the land-use problem:

Private Property rights -- vs -- the common good of the community (public interest)

Can we control a person's property without just compensation?

Teachers might help students explore their values on this issue by posing the following situations and letting students share their judgments:

The city taking a person's front yard for a road widening project.

The state buying a person's land for a park.

The zoning board blocking the construction of "Golden Arches" with burgers at an intersection.

The city blocking the destruction of an historic building in order to build a new bank.

The city forcing a new shopping mall to have a certain number of parking spaces.

The city limiting the height of a new apartment building.

The city requiring that new housing projects include housing for low and middle income families as well as luxury homes.

**Extending Activity:**

Show the class the film "The Dehumanizing City...and Hymie Schultz," in the Searching for Values Series, Learning Corporation of America. 16mm. color. sound. 19 minutes. This film is a clip taken from the feature film, *The Tiger Makes Out*. It deals with the individual struggle against bureaucracy, anonymity, and a mass society.
It was a lovely day - much too lovely to spend in an office. In fact, it seemed a perfect day to visit Dr. John Calhoun's mousery.

Dr. Calhoun is a distinguished ecologist, who works for the National Institute of Mental Health. His laboratory is located out beyond the suburbs, in rolling Maryland farmland. I had heard that Dr. Calhoun was conducting some fascinating experiments on the effects of overcrowding on mice.

What was happening to the human race, he said, was really nothing new. "There have been ten doublings of the human population in the last 4 million years, and each doubling required half the time of the previous doubling." The trouble is that the doubling process is now down to about 40 years, and next time round it will be down to about twenty years.

Dr. Calhoun estimates that the world will be nudging the "upper threshold" of population around the years 2008 to 2010. After that, population simply can't continue to go on growing as it has since the days when men lived in little hunter bands 40,000 years ago. Something will have to happen to stop the growth.

All this was familiar, and because familiar, not really disturbing. But then Dr. Calhoun led me upstairs to his mousery, and gave me a horrible glimpse of what may be, after all, just around time's corner.

Dr. Calhoun's mousery consists of a series of big steel-sided boxes, equipped to provide their occupants with everything the most affluent mouse might want. There are comfortable nesting boxes, fine crawl spaces up the sides of the box, and unlimited food and water. There is only one thing wrong with this rodential paradise. There are too many mice in it.

With some 2,600 mice in a box 9 feet square, there are about sixteen times as many mice in the box as occur under the most ideal natural conditions. Peering down from the sides of the box at the squirming, flowing mass of tiny bodies, smelling the rank mouse smell, which is at first overpowering, I had a strong impulse to get out again, into the sunlight. But Dr. Calhoun started to explain his experiment and I stayed, fascinated, and appalled.

The mice, as soon as they were put into the box, established their pecking order, Dr. Calhoun explained. The top mice established themselves with their consorts in the higher nesting boxes, nearest the food and water. Lower-grade mice found less desirable nesting sites. The lowest of all were the mice who found no nesting sites at all. They swarmed over the bottom of the box-sad, scruffy little animals, mostly rejected males, a few viciously aggressive females.

All the mice are afflicted in varying degrees with what Dr. Calhoun calls a "withdrawal syndrome." Only the lowest on the open floor retain the capacity for "little bursts of violence," Dr. Calhoun said. "They chew on each other and the ones being chewed on don't run away." He pointed out a couple of mice on the floor, and sure enough, one was gnawing on another's
bottom, while the other sat passive.

The withdrawal syndrome of some mice takes a different form. These mice become what Dr. Calhoun calls the "beautiful ones."

Enzyme tests, Dr. Calhoun explained, have established that the beautiful ones are "completely unstressed." They simply eat, drink and sleep—and do nothing else. They build no nests, they never fight, they never forage, they rear no children, and they neither copulate nor conceive. They have ceased to be mice, in the same sense that a man who performs none of the functions of a man has ceased to be a man.

"We've had no live births for six months, and no conceptions for almost as long," said Dr. Calhoun. Perhaps as a result, many females take over a male role, becoming hunters and aggressors. Dr. Calhoun suspects there is an actual endocrine change.

"Aren't we maybe seeing the phenomenon of the beautiful ones, already, in the dropout, drug culture?" I asked.

Dr. Calhoun replied that he could give no scientifically provable reply to my question, but rather to my surprise, he did not think the question ridiculous. He led me on to a couple of uncrowded mouse boxes—the mice in these boxes were the carefully culled survivors of overcrowded mouse populations.

In one of the boxes, six survivors, terrified of the unaccustomed surrounding space, huddled together, clinging to each other desperately as though in a great cold. In another, a male mouse viciously attacked first one female, then another. In nature, Dr. Calhoun said, a male never attacked a female.

"The experience of overcrowding, he explained, did something to the "programming" of the central nervous system of the surviving mice. It remained to be seen whether these survivors would reproduce. In three similar experiments with rats, there had been no reproduction at all.

Is it possible that when the threshold is reached, population growth will be ended, not by birth control or the bomb, but by the mysterious and terrible process that ended all reproduction in Dr. Calhoun's horrible mousery? Is it possible that the young have some sort of subconscious prescience of what lies in store?
WHICH IS THE BETTER USE OF LAND?

SINGLE FAMILY

CLUSTER

dedicated open space

utilities
About fifty years ago an obscure Englishman, Ebenezer Howard, wrote a book describing a new type of city which, he predicted, would overcome the disadvantages of city life. His idea was to establish a garden city, where people might combine the best features of life in the open country with those of life in the town. People have used Howard's idea with great success. We may be able to get some good ideas for our own community by seeing what they have done.

The city planners carefully lay out the garden city in advance. They aim to give the future citizens the maximum of comfort and convenience, whether they are rich or poor. Each householder has abundant lawn and garden space. Parks and playgrounds are so near that everyone can enjoy them. Public buildings are grouped in a civic center. Stores are conveniently situated in neighborhood shopping centers. Industries, warehouses, and farms are located in the outer ring of land surrounding the residential area. A belt-line, or circular, highway and railway are provided in the outer ring. This eliminates unnecessary transportation and travel through the center. Everyone should be able to walk from his house to the civic center at the heart of the community and to the industries on its outer edge.

Howard believed that the land occupied by the community should be held in trust or else owned by the local government. In this way no foolish or unprincipled person can make a lot of money by speculation or other improper use of the land. Furthermore, no individual can benefit unfairly from the increase in the value of the land which results from city growth. After all, the increase in value is created by the people who live in a community, not by the owners of the land.
In a city in which the land is held in trust, anyone who wants to live there may rent a house lot for a long term of years. The lease carries restrictions to prevent all forms of overcrowding of the land or the buildings and to ensure that the construction, arrangement, and use of the buildings is in harmony with the community plan. The public officials of the community may use the rent from the lots to pay the cost of the land and to construct and maintain the municipal works and services.

The ultimate size of the city is fixed. Therefore it can be laid out from the beginning in such a way as to accommodate comfortably all its future inhabitants. Howard thought that the ideal size would be 30,000 people, a number sufficient to support large stores, theaters, a junior college, and other desirable features of city life, and not so large as to discourage the citizens from taking an active interest in community affairs. Later he decided that 100,000 people would not be too many, provided that the city contained several sub-communities or neighborhoods, each with its own school and community center.

Howard expressed the essential features of his plan in these words:

A garden city is a town planned for industry and healthful living; of a size that makes possible a full measure of social life, but not larger; surrounded by a permanent belt of rural land; the whole of the land being in public ownership or held in trust for the community.

Howard's proposals were greeted with enthusiasm by English statesmen. In 1899 the Garden City Association was formed. Four years later the first garden city was established at Letchworth, thirty-four miles from London. A group of people formed a corporation, which holds the land in trust for the benefit of the entire community. The success of Letchworth led to similar ventures in various parts of the world. The people in these communities are so well satisfied that we may say the soundness of the garden city idea has been amply demonstrated.

Garden suburbs and garden villages are more numerous than complete garden cities. Whereas a garden city is intended to be a self-contained unit, providing employment for all its inhabitants, a garden suburb is located within easy reach of a large urban center where most of its people are employed. The garden village is a residential community, usually created for the employees of a particular enterprise. Several American employers have built garden villages near their factories.
TWO CITY DESIGNS
by
EBENEZER HOWARD
THE FIFTH AMENDMENT

No person shall be held to answer for a capital, or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a Grand Jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces. . . . nor shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use without just compensation.

The Fifth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution guarantees that private property cannot be taken or regulated for public use without just monetary compensation. But determining exactly when land use regulation constitutes a taking is left to the courts to resolve on a case-by-case basis. In general, courts have upheld land use controls without compensation so long as the "health, safety, and general welfare of the community" is at stake and so long as the owner is not inhibited from making "reasonable use" of his property. On the basis of these conditions, courts must decide whether the restriction is a taking for which the owner should receive the fair market value of the property.

The question of how far any government can go in limiting land development is still unsettled legally. All government regulation of land use through the police power impinges on private property rights by limiting a landowner's freedom to do with his property as he pleases. The running debate focuses on where to draw the line between the public interest and private rights.

The view of land as a precious community resource rather than as private capital has, however, run headfirst into some long-held values: the right to do with one's property as one wishes . . . the freedom of mobility . . . the right to monetary compensation for public restrictions on private property . . . even the right of self-determination. These premises stem from the concept of fee-simple ownership. Opponents of strong land use regulations decry erosion of private property rights and enlargement of government control. They believe that land use regulation is a power inconsistent with capitalism and a free society -- that a fundamental interdependence exists between the personal right to liberty and the personal right to property. To the rights guaranteed by the Declaration of Independence -- "We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator, with certain inalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness" -- many state constitutions added, "the right of acquiring, possessing, and protecting property."

Advocates of stronger public controls recognize that the just compensation entailed in bringing lands under public control
through purchase would be prohibitively expensive. They argue that
there are, nonetheless, legitimate restraints on the concept of
private control of land. They believe that in some situations the
public good is more important than the private right to sell or to
lease for whatever use will bring the owner the maximum amount of
money. They say that development is as much a privilege as a right,
that if development is indeed a private right, then some public obli-
gations go along with that right.

As American attitudes and values toward land are challenged,
citizens must face these issues. Is the right to own and develop
land an inalienable right? Or should land be viewed as a scarce
public resource and/or as a commodity, that is, as private capital?
Does private ownership in land imply social obligations? Who should
benefit when public expenditures increase private land values—a few
owners or the public? How can private property rights be balanced
with public rights in land?
Grade 9

POPULATION DENSITY - MAP SKILLS

OBJECTIVE: Students will locate areas of their county where high and low population density occur. Students will speculate as to zoning needs in an given area. (X.279-L2a) (X-4.279-L2a)

MATERIALS: Chart: Densities by Census Tracts
Pinellas County - 1970

Census tract map of Pinellas County
(overhead transparency or handout)

PROCESS: Show chart and discuss categories and how they are to be read.

Students will agree upon legend and color in each tract to indicate population density per acre. This may be done on individual maps or as a group activity on a transparency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pinellas County Census Tract Map</th>
<th>Density per acre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Under 2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00 - 4.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.00 - 6.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.00 - 9.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.00 and over</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND

DISCUSSION QUESTIONS:

Why do high and low density areas occur? What causes people to be attracted to certain areas and avoid others? List these causes.

Do all high density areas have the same characteristics?

NOTE TO TEACHER: Care should be taken not to over generalize the characteristics of a high density area. For example, All high density areas do not experience "high crime rates."

On the map locate existing schools, malls, parks and recreation areas, industrial sites, transportation facilities, waterways.

Based upon these observations, what would you recommend for plans for future growth?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Census Tracts</th>
<th>Grade 9</th>
<th>Acres</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>Density Per Acre</th>
<th>Density Per Sq. Mile</th>
<th>Persons Per Household</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>715</td>
<td>3186</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2854.4</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>2197.43</td>
<td>2934</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>857.6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>3248</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1081.6</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>488</td>
<td>3252</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>4262.4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>1458</td>
<td>5743</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>2521.6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td></td>
<td>989</td>
<td>6238</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>4038.4</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td></td>
<td>369</td>
<td>2407</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>4172.8</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td></td>
<td>400</td>
<td>3692</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>5907.2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td></td>
<td>480</td>
<td>5714</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>7616</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td></td>
<td>640</td>
<td>6785</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>6784</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td></td>
<td>601</td>
<td>3876</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>4128</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td>480</td>
<td>5986</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>7980.8</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td></td>
<td>286</td>
<td>4285</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>9587.2</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
<td>2315</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>9260.8</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td></td>
<td>320</td>
<td>5666</td>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>11334.4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td></td>
<td>420</td>
<td>1669</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2540.8</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
<td>194</td>
<td>2669</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>8806.4</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td></td>
<td>336</td>
<td>4011</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>7641.6</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>8473.6</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td></td>
<td>210</td>
<td>1345</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td></td>
<td>238</td>
<td>2426</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>6521.6</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td></td>
<td>399</td>
<td>2395</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td>446</td>
<td>2965</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>4256</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td></td>
<td>546</td>
<td>4420</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>5184</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td></td>
<td>555</td>
<td>3902</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4499.2</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td></td>
<td>1130</td>
<td>6363</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>3603.2</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>587</td>
<td>4404</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>1194</td>
<td>6525</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>3494.4</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>718</td>
<td>4179</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>3724.8</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>523</td>
<td>3823</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>4678.4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>720</td>
<td>5968</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>5305.6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>360</td>
<td>2921</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>5106.4</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cenus Tracts</td>
<td>Acres</td>
<td>Population</td>
<td>Density Per Acre</td>
<td>Density Per Sq. Mile</td>
<td>Persons Per Household</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.02</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>5688.32</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>3453</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>3686.4</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228.01</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>3229</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>4134.4</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228.02</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>2742</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>4390.4</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>4184</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>2828.8</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>3240</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>5184</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>1661</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>5036.8</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>2743</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>5472</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>2601</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>5664</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>7462.4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>330.58</td>
<td>3942</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>7628.8</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>3695</td>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>10022.4</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>2933</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>6630.4</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>2462</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>5491.2</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>2096</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>4192</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.01</td>
<td>632</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>3296</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.02</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>3390</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>2598.4</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.03</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>5465</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>3449.6</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>3899</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>5196.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>5257</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>4736</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243.01</td>
<td>194.03</td>
<td>4371</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>5664</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243.02</td>
<td>548.21</td>
<td>3947</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>4608</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244.01</td>
<td>2057.85</td>
<td>6515</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>2028.8</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244.02</td>
<td>1404.50</td>
<td>6621</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>864</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>1384.21</td>
<td>4928</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>230.4</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>1645.55</td>
<td>6776</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>2636.8</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>1221.21</td>
<td>6409</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>3660.8</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>1551.88</td>
<td>10070</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>4153.6</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249.01</td>
<td>1022.04</td>
<td>4166</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>2604.8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249.02</td>
<td>2047.75</td>
<td>5589</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>1747.2</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census Tracts</td>
<td>Acres</td>
<td>Population</td>
<td>Density Per Acre</td>
<td>Density Per Sq.Mile</td>
<td>Persons Per Household</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249.03</td>
<td>1171.35</td>
<td>10201</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>3686.4</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.01</td>
<td>1110.19</td>
<td>6254</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>3603.2</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.02</td>
<td>8157.02</td>
<td>11934</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>934.4</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251.01</td>
<td>946.74</td>
<td>5213</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>3561.8</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251.02</td>
<td>1253.44</td>
<td>6476</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>3308.8</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251.03</td>
<td>1422.40</td>
<td>6468</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>297.2</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251.04</td>
<td>2321.39</td>
<td>6783</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>1868.8</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251.05</td>
<td>3294.76</td>
<td>6211</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>1209.6</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252.01</td>
<td>1386.59</td>
<td>8163</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>3769.6</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252.02</td>
<td>2605.14</td>
<td>7833</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1926.4</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>3267.22</td>
<td>6698</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1312</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254.01</td>
<td>739.21</td>
<td>4922</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>1262.4</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254.02</td>
<td>1865.01</td>
<td>8084</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>2772.2</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254.03</td>
<td>3339.76</td>
<td>9087</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>1740.8</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255.01</td>
<td>5674.49</td>
<td>3829</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>4320</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255.02</td>
<td>1483.93</td>
<td>7054</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>1047.75</td>
<td>7077</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>4320</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>1118.46</td>
<td>3013</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>1721.6</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>5234.3</td>
<td>3653</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>4467.2</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>822.77</td>
<td>4548</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>3539.2</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>866.85</td>
<td>5067</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>3744</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>517.91</td>
<td>4226</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>5222.4</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>283.75</td>
<td>3808</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>8588.8</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>1009.18</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>3436.8</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>607.90</td>
<td>4265</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4492.8</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>935.72</td>
<td>5615</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>1199.26</td>
<td>5778</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>3084.8</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>2873.28</td>
<td>7024</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>1561.6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268.01</td>
<td>2343.13</td>
<td>4122</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1152</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268.02</td>
<td>8255.27</td>
<td>5768</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census Tracts</td>
<td>Acres</td>
<td>Population</td>
<td>Density Per Acre</td>
<td>Density Per Sq Mile</td>
<td>Persons Per Household</td>
<td>Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269.01</td>
<td>3314.97</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>659.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269.02</td>
<td>3010.10</td>
<td>6107</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1299.2</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>674.01</td>
<td>4129</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>3923.2</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271.01</td>
<td>525.25</td>
<td>3314</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>4038.4</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271.02</td>
<td>1572.08</td>
<td>6122</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>2189</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271.03</td>
<td>11.94</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>16.3</td>
<td>10398</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>9640.95</td>
<td>7398</td>
<td>.8</td>
<td>492.8</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273.01</td>
<td>2441.69</td>
<td>1544</td>
<td>.6</td>
<td>403.2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273.02</td>
<td>27417.18</td>
<td>1529</td>
<td>.1</td>
<td>356.48</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>1778.69</td>
<td>3826</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1376</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>2408.63</td>
<td>3292</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>876.8</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td></td>
<td>3742</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td></td>
<td>4875</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>518.16</td>
<td>4159</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5139.2</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>857.70</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4569.6</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>8024</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>3993.6</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>1172.68</td>
<td>4674</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2553.6</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>348.86</td>
<td>2673</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>4902.4</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>538.11</td>
<td>3620</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>4307.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>197.43</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>217.6</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>351.70</td>
<td>2136</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>3884.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anellis County</td>
<td>179,314.2</td>
<td>522,329</td>
<td>29.1</td>
<td>1,813.6</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-75-7
PROBLEM: What type of Socio-economic generalizations can be made about Pinellas County using U.S. Census Tract data.

STRATEGY: Students will study census tract data and make comparisons of such socio-economic statistics as:

1. Educational attainment
2. Median family income
3. Median residential value
4. Mean family size
5. Persons per square mile

MATERIALS:
1. Map showing Pinellas County Census Tracts
2. SELECTED CENSUS TRACT DATA CHART

INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Divide class into groups of 2 - 4 students.
2. Give each group a copy of the selected census tract data chart. HANDOUT #1
3. Suggested questions for each group to discuss
   a. How does educational attainment compare to median family income? Why?
   b. How does educational attainment compare with mean family size? Why?
   c. Is there a correlation between median residential value and density of population? Why?
   d. It is estimated that by the 1980 census we may find census tracts with high population density and high median family income. Why?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CENSUS TRACT</th>
<th>MEDIAN SCHOOL YEAR COMPLETED</th>
<th>% HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES</th>
<th>% NOT N.H. SCHOOL GRADUATES</th>
<th>% 16-21 NOT HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE OR MORE</th>
<th># WITH FOUR YEARS OR MORE OF COLLEGE OR MORE</th>
<th># OF FAMILIES BELOW POVERTY LEVEL</th>
<th>% OF ALL FAMILIES BELOW POVERTY LEVEL</th>
<th>MEDIUM FAMILY INCOME</th>
<th>MEDIUM RESIDENTIAL VALUE</th>
<th>% RECEIVING PUBLIC ASSISTANCE</th>
<th>MEAN FAMILY SIZE</th>
<th>POPULATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>17.2</td>
<td>41.7</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>5,152</td>
<td>7,600</td>
<td>51.9</td>
<td>4.04</td>
<td>2,315</td>
<td>9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>21.3</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>43.6</td>
<td>4,097</td>
<td>8,700</td>
<td>30.9</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>4,285</td>
<td>9,587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>23.3</td>
<td>22.8</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>39.4</td>
<td>4,143</td>
<td>9,100</td>
<td>34.3</td>
<td>4.23</td>
<td>5,986</td>
<td>7,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>30.3</td>
<td>27.9</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>6,160</td>
<td>10,100</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>4.23</td>
<td>6,785</td>
<td>6,784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>40.1</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>33.4</td>
<td>4,116</td>
<td>9,100</td>
<td>42.1</td>
<td>4.21</td>
<td>2,118</td>
<td>8,473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>30.8</td>
<td>5,061</td>
<td>8,300</td>
<td>28.1</td>
<td>4.91</td>
<td>3,808</td>
<td>8,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>41.8</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>6,114</td>
<td>11,100</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>7,077</td>
<td>4,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.01</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>79.3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>694</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>14,187</td>
<td>29,200</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3,255</td>
<td>3,296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201.02</td>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>76.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>357</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>11,932</td>
<td>29,500</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>2,934</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202.01</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>74.9</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>11,008</td>
<td>19,200</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>3,218</td>
<td>1,081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202.03</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>73.6</td>
<td>.7</td>
<td>787</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>11,085</td>
<td>21,900</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>5,743</td>
<td>2,521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>63.6</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>9,146</td>
<td>19,400</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>2.79</td>
<td>617</td>
<td>3,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252.01</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>72.3</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>1,288</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>10,808</td>
<td>23,700</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>2.79</td>
<td>8,163</td>
<td>3,769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total For County</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>36,700</td>
<td>13,903</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>7,642</td>
<td>11,500</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>3.09</td>
<td>522,329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AGE-SEX POPULATION PYRAMID PINELLAS COUNTY 1970

PERCENT

MALE

OVER 75

FEMALE

UNDER
Activity I: Who lives Here?
On Arithmetic Graph paper have students construct an age-sex pyramid for Pinellas County based on the following data: Pinellas County 1970

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Male Population in 1,000's</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Female Population in 1,000's</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Under 5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - 9</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 - 14</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 - 19</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 - 24</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 - 29</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 - 34</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 - 39</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 - 44</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 - 49</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 - 54</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 - 59</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 - 64</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>4.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 - 69</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>5.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 - 74</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 +</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>6.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: A. 1970 Population of Pinellas County is 522,329
   B. Percent will not equal 100 due to rounding off.

SUGGESTION: Have 1/3 of your class do one for 1950; 1/3 of your class do one for 1960. Make transparencies of all 3 to use for class discussion on changing population patterns.
Questions: Using Table I answer the following: See Handout #2

1. Until the age of 19 why is the male - female ratio equal:
   Answer: Statistically male-female birth ratios are equal

2. a. Why the greater percentage of females to males in the 20-24 age group?
   Answer: Probable causes: males being drafted for Vietnam

   b. Why the decrease in male-female population when moving from the 15-19 age group to the 20-14 age group?
   Answer: Students going off to college, or moving away to find work.

3. Why more females than males in the 30-34 and 35-59 age groups?
   Answer: Probably cause - women divorce their husbands - husband moves away.

4. What accounts for the sharp rise in the ratio of females to males in the 40-59 age brackets? Especially in the 55-59 age bracket.
   Answer: Statistically there is a much higher mortality rate among males over 40. Heart disease and lung cancer could be cited as examples.

5. Looking at the last 3 age brackets why the sharp increase in population in both males and females?
   Answer: Pinellas County is a retirement area.
1. PROBLEM: What generalizations can be made about two different countries based on population pyramids?

2. MATERIALS: Arithmetic Graph Paper

3. INSTRUCTIONS:
   a. Using the information given below, construct a Population Pyramid on each country.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. Now have the students generalize about the following questions:

1. Which country would be more industrialized?

2. Which country would have better health standards?

3. What % of Costa Rica's population is 19 years of age and under? What is it for Belgium? Why the big difference?

4. Looking at Belgium's 50-54 age bracket - why do you suppose the % drops and then goes back up in the 55-59 age bracket? Answer: World War II occurred 30 years ago when these people were 20-24 years old.

5. What other generalizations could you make as to why these pyramids are so different? Answer: Geographic, political, social, cultural, historical
TABLE II
PINELLAS COUNTY RESIDENTS: 65 YEARS AND OLDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEARS</th>
<th>NUMBER OF PERSONS</th>
<th>% OF TOTAL POPULATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>5,800</td>
<td>9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>12,434</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>29,936</td>
<td>18.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>93,162</td>
<td>24.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Questions:
1. Using table 1 complete table 2.
   Answer: Population over 65 for 1970 = 155,000 % of total = 29.4%

2. a. What general statement can be drawn from table 2?
   Answer: Pinellas County has become a retirement area.

   b. Why?
   Answer: Probably because of climate, low taxes, and until recently it was cheaper to live here than up north.
Use Tables III, IV, V to answer the following questions:

**QUESTIONS:**

1. What were the two fastest growing cities in Pinellas County between 1970-74? What was the population growth in terms of percent?
   - Answer: Indian Shores - South Pasadena  
     - 210.4%  
     - 174.0%
   - Why these two cities? (Hints see Table V)  
   - Answer: Probable causes - access to beach - more units being built there

2. What city had the largest increase in total population between 1970-74?  
   - Answer: St. Petersburg
   - Which city had the greatest amount of growth in population?  
   - Answer: Belleair Shores

3. a. What city had the largest increase in total population between 1970-74?
   - Answer: St. Petersburg
   - b. Which city had the greatest amount of growth in population?
   - Answer: Belleair Shores

4. a. What was the total percent increase in population in this country from 1970-74?
   - Answer: 40.0%
   - b. What was the total percent increase in number of housing units built in this county from 1970-74?
   - Answer: 44.2%
   - c. If this trend were to continue, would there be a surplus or shortage of housing units available to the public?
   - Answer: surplus
   - d. Compare the total population increase for the county from 1970-74 with the total number of housing units built from 1970-74. Does this support the answer you gave in part c.  
     - Answer: Yes because more than one person will live in a housing unit.

5. a. Complete Table IV - fill in the percent single family column (a calculator would help)
   - b. Graph your percentage results on grid paper. Put the years across the bottom and the percent up the side. Each small square = 1%
     - 1. Use red ink for single family unit, black ink for multiple family units.

6. Name 3 different types of multiple family units:  
   - Answer: duplex - triplex - apartments - condominium
7. Look at Table IV, does this support the answer you gave in 4C?
   Answer: Yes, because multiple family units will hold more people than single family units when comparing the amount of land being used.

8. Why were there more multiple housing units built between 1970-74 than single units?
   Answer: A. desirable area to live in - B. land values increased making it more profitable to build multiple units.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater</td>
<td>78,355</td>
<td>52,074</td>
<td>50.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunedin</td>
<td>27,621</td>
<td>17,639</td>
<td>56.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulfport</td>
<td>12,669</td>
<td>9,730</td>
<td>30.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Rocks Beach</td>
<td>3,566</td>
<td>2,666</td>
<td>210.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Shores</td>
<td>2,455</td>
<td>791</td>
<td>210.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth City</td>
<td>4,993</td>
<td>3,862</td>
<td>29.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Largo</td>
<td>53,186</td>
<td>22,031</td>
<td>141.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madeira Beach</td>
<td>4,881</td>
<td>4,158</td>
<td>17.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Redington Beach</td>
<td>1,225</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>52.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldsmar</td>
<td>3,750</td>
<td>4,680</td>
<td>24.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasure Island</td>
<td>1,973</td>
<td>2,279</td>
<td>16.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarpon Springs</td>
<td>24,092</td>
<td>17,639</td>
<td>38.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Pasadena</td>
<td>5,356</td>
<td>5,653</td>
<td>5.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Petersburg Beach</td>
<td>12,023</td>
<td>8,024</td>
<td>50.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Petersburg</td>
<td>257,872</td>
<td>216,232</td>
<td>19.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarpon Springs</td>
<td>4,993</td>
<td>3,862</td>
<td>29.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasure Island</td>
<td>1,973</td>
<td>2,279</td>
<td>16.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarpon Springs</td>
<td>24,092</td>
<td>17,639</td>
<td>38.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Pasadena</td>
<td>5,356</td>
<td>5,653</td>
<td>5.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Petersburg Beach</td>
<td>12,023</td>
<td>8,024</td>
<td>50.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Petersburg</td>
<td>257,872</td>
<td>216,232</td>
<td>19.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL INCORPORATED:**

- Treasure Island: 257,872
- Tarpon Springs: 24,092
- South Pasadena: 5,356
- St. Petersburg Beach: 12,023
- St. Petersburg: 257,872

**TOTAL UNINCORPORATED:**

- Treasure Island: 4,993
- Tarpon Springs: 3,862
- South Pasadena: 791
- St. Petersburg Beach: 2,666
- St. Petersburg: 4,680

**TOTAL COUNTY:**

- Treasure Island: 257,872
- Tarpon Springs: 24,092
- South Pasadena: 5,356
- St. Petersburg Beach: 12,023
- St. Petersburg: 257,872
9. Can you think of any reason why 1961 was a bad year in the housing industry in Pinellas County?
Answer: Overbuilt in 1960
Recession in 1961

NUMBER AND PERCENT OF SINGLE AND MULTIPLE FAMILY UNITS THAT WERE CONSTRUCTED BETWEEN 1960-1973

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEARS</th>
<th>SINGLE FAMILY</th>
<th>% SINGLE FAMILY</th>
<th>MULTIPLE FAMILY</th>
<th>%MULTIPLE FAMILY</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>5,359</td>
<td></td>
<td>26,268</td>
<td>83.1</td>
<td>31,627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>7,508</td>
<td></td>
<td>24,454</td>
<td>76.5</td>
<td>31,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>6,202</td>
<td></td>
<td>13,386</td>
<td>68.3</td>
<td>19,598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>4,291</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,030</td>
<td>65.2</td>
<td>12,321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>4,101</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,232</td>
<td>56.1</td>
<td>9,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>4,604</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,485</td>
<td>54.4</td>
<td>10,089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>3,146</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,086</td>
<td>49.5</td>
<td>6,231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>2,598</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,459</td>
<td>36.0</td>
<td>4,057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>1,225</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,617</td>
<td>33.4</td>
<td>4,846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>3,177</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,308</td>
<td>26.6</td>
<td>4,910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>4,160</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,231</td>
<td>22.0</td>
<td>5,607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>5,135</td>
<td></td>
<td>798</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>5,914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>5,633</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,634</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>7,266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>7,168</td>
<td></td>
<td>686</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>7,854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neighbourhood</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Housing Units</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Housing Units</td>
<td>Increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1970-1974</td>
<td>Number and Percent of Increase</td>
<td>1970-1974</td>
<td>Number and Percent of Increase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Shores</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Rocks Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Redington Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redington Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redington Shores</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Harbor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Petersburg Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Petersburg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Pasadena</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Pete Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tierra Verde</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tierra Verde</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamp Island</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unincorporated Parks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL COUNTY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Graphing birth - death rate for Pinellas County
   a. Graph the birth rate and death rate for Pinellas County -
      again use two different colors.
   b. On the same graph paper graph the net difference

   TABLE VI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>BIRTH</th>
<th>DEATH</th>
<th>NET DIFFERENCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>5,777</td>
<td>5,726</td>
<td>+51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>5,773</td>
<td>5,578</td>
<td>+195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>5,716</td>
<td>6,368</td>
<td>-652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>5,690</td>
<td>6,780</td>
<td>-1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>5,760</td>
<td>6,787</td>
<td>-1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>5,287</td>
<td>7,097</td>
<td>-1810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>5,001</td>
<td>7,586</td>
<td>-2585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>4,869</td>
<td>7,933</td>
<td>-3073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>4,869</td>
<td>8,568</td>
<td>-3479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>5,778</td>
<td>9,827</td>
<td>-3109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>6,214</td>
<td>9,223</td>
<td>-3009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Use table VI to answer the following questions:

   a. What does this table tell you about the population of Pinellas?
      Answer: Pinellas was declining in population between 1960 and 1970
      Does that hold true with what you have learned so far?
      Answer: No.

   c. How does table VI lead you astray?
      Answer: Does not take into consideration fact that people are moving into Pinellas County (migration)

   d. How do you account for the high death rate shown in this table?
      Answer: A lot of old people live in Pinellas County
Pinellas County 1960-1970

DEATH RATE
BIRTH RATE

NET DIFFERENCE - +
PROBLEM: Where in the State of Florida is a Megalopolis taking shape.

STRATEGY: Students will compare the population density for each of the 67 counties of Florida using 1940-1950 and 1960-1970 census figures. They will then analyze the data and make their predictions as to where a Megalopolis is forming in Florida.

MATERIALS: Population density chart of Florida showing the 1940-1950 and 1960-1970 census figures. See Handout #5, #7. Florida map showing counties (by name if possible). Color pencils.

INSTRUCTIONS: A. Color code the counties using the following breakdown of population densities: make maps for 1940-1950-1960-1970:

0 - 60 Yellow
60 - 100 Green
101 - 250 Brown
251 - 1000 Red
1000 - over Black

OPTIONAL ACTIVITY: Make population density comparisons with other counties in the U.S. That might be of interest to the class or teacher.

A. New York County
B. Los Angeles County
C. Pinellas County
D. Cook County (Chicago)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALACHUA</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>LAKE</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAKER</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>LEE</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAY</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>LEON</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRADFORD</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>LEVY</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREVARD</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>LIBERTY</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROARD</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>509</td>
<td>MADISON</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALHOUN</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>MANATEE</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARLOTTE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>MARION</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITRUS</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>MARTIN</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAY</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>MONROE</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLIER</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>NASSAU</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMBIA</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>OKALOOSA</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DADE</td>
<td>13C</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>617</td>
<td>OKEOCHOBEE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESOTO</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>ORANGE</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIXIE</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>OSCEOLA</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUVAL</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>681</td>
<td>PALM BEACH</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESCAMBIA</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>PASCO</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAGLER</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>PINELLAS</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>1119</td>
<td>197*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANKLIN</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>FOLK</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GADSDEN</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>PUTNAM</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GILCHRIST</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>ST. JOHNS</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLADES</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ST. LUCIE</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GULF</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>SANTA ROSA</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMILTON</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>SARASOTA</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARCILE</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>SEMINOLE</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HENDRY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>SUMTER</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERNANDO</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>SWAN</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGHLANDS</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>TAYLOR</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HILLSBOROUGH</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>471</td>
<td>UNION</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLMES</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>VOLUSTA</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIAN RIVER</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>WAKulla</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JACKSON</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>WALTON</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEFFERSON</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>WASHINGTON</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAFAYETTE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAND USE ORDINANCES—WHY AND HOW THEY WORK

OBJECTIVES:

1. To make the student aware of the Pinellas County Environmental Management Department and its functions.

2. To introduce the student to the various types of ordinances enforced by the E.M.D.

3. To give the student a specific ordinance to analyze.
   A. Why was it passed? (Its intended benefits to society).
   B. Its restrictions on individual freedom.

4. To develop a citizen social action program in the student's own neighborhood.

ACTIVITY:

Teacher: Below is a list of vocabulary that students should know before doing activity.

Ordinances, abandon, violation, ordained, Board of County Commissioners, suffocation, attractive nuisance, accessible, provisions, menace.

Give out the Handout to your students for reading and discussion of questions at the end of reading.

IDEAS FOR CITIZEN AWARENESS

Bring in a written description in your neighborhood, for class discussion, of an alleged violation of this ordinance. Let class discuss possible citizen action.

Have a student interview an official from the office of Environmental Management and report to the class on what steps are taken when a citizen files a complaint. (This could be done by cassette).
INTRODUCTION:

There are many ordinances dealing with environmental problems and zoning, which in the past have not been coordinated under one authority.

The Department of Environment Management was created as a result of a functional reorganization of existing Pinellas County duties in April, 1975. The purpose was to centralize ordinance enforcement and environmental services into a more efficient operation.

Below are a list of ordinances enforced by this agency:

PINELLAS COUNTY
ORDINANCES ENFORCED BY
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDINANCE NUMBER</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72-9, as amended 74-5</td>
<td>Tree Removal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74-11</td>
<td>Grounds Improvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73-7</td>
<td>Water Preservation (on site)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-1</td>
<td>Noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73-357 (306. only)</td>
<td>Abandoned Vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Chapter 26161, Spec. Acts 1949, Chap. 57-1730</td>
<td>Zoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-13</td>
<td>Garbage, Trash, Junk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-4</td>
<td>Fruit Stands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Statute Sec. 42-13</td>
<td>Abandoned Refrigerators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lot Mowing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The head of this ordinance enforcement is Steve Peak. His title is the Director of Environmental Management Department, County Courthouse, 315 Haven Street, Clearwater, Florida, 33516; telephone: 446-7161, ext. 340.

When a citizen sees that an ordinance is being violated, she may call this department and enter a complaint.

The following form is filled out and then investigated:
Let us now look at one of these ordinances, 70-1, which covers abandoned refrigerators.

Read the ordinance on the next two pages and discuss the following questions:
1. What do you feel was the purpose of this ordinance?
2. How would a refrigerator turned into a "smoker" still be legal?
3. Why is a carport not considered part of the home for this ordinance?
4. What are the penalties for convictions of violating this ordinance?
PINELLAS 70-4

An ordinance declaring certain abandoned iceboxes, refrigerators, freezers, washers, dryers, stoves or other appliances or containers to be an attractive nuisance to children; providing that it shall be unlawful for any person to allow any such appliances or containers to remain on his property or to discard or abandon same; providing for penalty for violation; providing an effective date.

Be it Ordained by the Board of County Commissioners of Pinellas County, Florida:

Section 1. The purpose of this ordinance is to prevent the deaths due to suffocation of children locked in abandoned, unattended or discarded iceboxes, refrigerators, freezers, washers, dryers, stoves or other appliances or containers having airtight doors which when closed cannot be opened from the inside; and such abandoned, unattended or discarded iceboxes, refrigerators, freezers, washers, dryers, stoves or other appliances or containers are hereby declared to be an attractive nuisance to children whether or not such children are trespassers and a menace to their health and safety when accessible to them.

Section 2. It shall be unlawful for any person to allow any iceboxes, refrigerators, freezers, washers, dryers, stoves or other appliances or containers with an interior storage area of more than one and one-half (1 1/2) cubic feet of clear space and having airtight doors which when closed cannot be opened from the inside to remain on his property or property under his control or to discard or abandon same, provided that this ordinance shall not apply to any such appliance or container which is securely locked from the outside or from which the locking device or door has been removed or which is in normal use in a home, rental unit or place of business. A carport, open storage area or open garage shall not be considered part of the home for the purposes of this ordinance.

Section 3. Any person or persons convicted of violating any of the provisions of this ordinance may be fined in a sum not to exceed Five Hundred ($500.00) Dollars, or imprisoned in the County Jail for a period not to exceed sixty (60) days, or both.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be effective upon acknowledgment from the Secretary of State that the ordinance has been duly filed.
PINELLS COUNTY

COMPREHENSIVE LAND USE PLAN

The purpose of a Land Use Plan is to provide the necessary guidance for the Physical Development of a geographic area of concern.

The Pinellas County Land Use was developed and adopted by the Pinellas County Planning Council, acting in accordance with the requirements of Florida State Statute 73-594.

The plan was adopted by over seventy-five percent of the municipalities in the County, and by the Board of County Commissioners, and became effective March 1, 1974.

The Land Use Plan will have a great effect on the lives of Pinellas County citizens for the next thirty years.

The purpose of the next three activities are designed to introduce the high school student to some of the impact and reasons of the Land Use Plan.

Activity 1 looks at the open space left in Pinellas and lets the students decide what problems the open space faces before it will be developed.

Activity 2 is a short reading and discussion on the importance of wetlands.

Activity 3 deals with the future plans for use of the Mid-County open space.
ACTIVITY 1

TEACHER DIRECTIONS:

Distribute Handouts 1, 2, 3. Let students read and then discuss questions on Handout 1. Below is some added material for teacher background. This reading is from Pinellas County's "Land Resource Assessment," 1974.

This reading comes after the Introduction to Handout 1 and should answer the questions in Handout 1.

It is most unlikely however, that this rate of open space consumption can be sustained. Quite aside from any considerations of a managed growth policy or the present downturn in the national economy certain economic factors are coming into play which will cause a slow down in the rate of open space consumption. The first is that at any given time only a percentage of open space is available for sale at the market price. As the open space inventory decreases, the amount of land available for sale decreases as well. From the rate of construction activity in the past it is clear that land supply has not been a retardant in the rate of open land consumption. It is anticipated that this will change in the near future.

Secondly, and equally important, the historic trend of land development has favored the higher, better drained lands. Low-lying marginal lands with problem soils and flood hazards comprise the bulk of the undeveloped land reserve of the County. This follows the economic principle that the hardest lands to develop are always the last to be developed.

It will be expensive to develop the last 1/3 of Pinellas County. The cost in terms of elaborate drainage schemes, fills, construction, and maintenance of roads, sewage lift stations, foundation supports, loss of wetlands, vegetation and wildlife habitats, flood hazard will be born not only by the private sector but by the broad base of taxpayers as well. This cost, together with greater public scrutiny and controls over environmentally sensitive areas is going to have a greater and greater retardant effect upon the rate of open space consumption.

The fact that open land consumption in the future is likely to slow substantially from the 1970-1974 pace does not diminish the spectre of a resource that is diminishing at an alarming rate. Furthermore, it is occurring at a time when we are just beginning to realize the full importance of open space and all its ramifications.
INTRODUCTION:

There are just two areas in Pinellas County where significant concentrations of open space remain, the Mid-County / Cross Bayou Canal Area and the Upper County / Lake Tarpon Area. As of 1970 the date of the most recent comprehensive land use inventory, approximately 99,000 acres or 55 percent of the County land was classified as agricultural or vacant.

Based upon a population of 731,512 as of April 1974, an increase of 209,183 over the 1970 population, the total inventory of agricultural and vacant open space is estimated to have decreased to approximately 66,800 acres comprising nearly 37 percent of the County land area. Therefore, the rate of open space consumption over the past four years is estimated to have been 8,000 acres per year, an average decrease of 8.0 percent annually in the 1970 open space inventory. If this quantity of open space consumption were to be sustained in the years ahead, the open space inventory in Pinellas County would be consumed in just 8.3 years, or by 1983.

Now look at Handout #2 (Map--Open Space) and discuss the following question:

Describe the areas left in the county with open space. What is in those areas now?

Now look at Handout #3 (Map--Flood Prone Areas):

How does this compare to the open space map?

Notice that there are many areas of Pinellas County with expensive homes located on the areas that are subject to floods.

Why would people want to live in these areas? What had to be done in order to build these developments?

Do you think that the quantity of open space consumption will continue at the rapid pace of the last 5 years? Why? Why not?
OPEN SPACE MAP
-1974-

VACANT AND AGRICULTURAL OPEN SPACE
PARKS AND URBAN OPEN SPACE
BUILT UP URBAN AREAS
FLOOD PRONE AREAS IN PINELLAS COUNTY

These areas have a 1 in 100 chance, on the average, of being inundated during any year.

OBJECTIVES:

1. To make the student aware of the importance of wetlands to the total ecological balance of nature.

2. To introduce the student to the two types of wetlands.

3. To ascertain whether the Comprehensive Land Use Plan has set aside enough wetlands to preserve the ecological balance of nature.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR THE TEACHER

Coastal wetlands, which include salt marshes and mangroves, provide a protective barrier against floods, hurricanes, and other storms. The marshes and mangroves prevent the erosion of the shoreline. The vegetation absorbs nutrients and other pollutants and traps sediments and debris, thereby cleaning the waters. The vegetation provides the base of the food chain for aquatically dependent animals including waterfowl, finfish, shellfish, and terrestrial animals. Included in this area of critical concern are the "high" marsh areas generally considered as being above the mean high water line and thus relatively unprotected as of yet.

Freshwater swamps and marshes are defined as areas having a high water table, predominantly internal drainage, and supporting extensive stands of water-tolerant vegetation. These areas are unsuitable for intensive uses without major alteration. Freshwater swamps serve as natural retaining mechanisms for surface water storage. Such swamps usually function as aquifer recharge areas and as such, aid in the hydrologic cycle by replenishing groundwater resources, thereby adding to the potable water supply and limiting salt water intrusion. The swamps also sustain aquatically dependent vegetation and wildlife, aid in climate moderation, and provide aesthetic enjoyment as a relief from an urbanized environment.

Development in coastal wetlands and upland marshland swamps has a high initial cost and a high continuing cost that is often borne by government. Such problems as periodic flooding, poor stability of roads and streets, creation of health hazards, and subsequent expenditures of tax money for corrective measures are often encountered in such areas. Development in coastal wetlands and freshwater marshes and swamps therefore is likely to become an unnecessary tax burden.

Discussion Questions:

1. What could happen if we drain or fill our wetland areas?
2. Does the owner of the wetlands have development rights?
3. Does the state of Florida have an obligation to protect our wetlands?
4. Should all the tax payers of the state of Florida help the state buy the wetlands, or should we tax only those who live in the wetlands vicinity for buying them?
ACTIVITY 3

Place (two halves put together) "Comprehensive Land Use Plan for Pinellas County" on wall so class can use it with Handout #2 (open space map) and Handout #5.

Give students time to compare the maps; then discuss the following questions:

1. What is the future planned use for the vacant mid-county area?

2. Of what advantages would it be to concentrate manufacturing in the one big area that has been set aside for this use? What would be some of the disadvantages?

Read to student: Normally the manufacturing zone of a city is in neighborhoods where there is not too many expensive homes nearby. Has the Land Use Plan taken this into consideration in the mid-county area? What might be some problems if the Planning Council set up a manufacturing zone next to a very exclusive housing area?

IDEAS FOR CITIZEN AWARENESS:

1. Have a person from a Planning Office speak to class on Land Use plans.

2. If students have a question dealing with a section of the Land Use map, have them:
   Decide who to call from the Community Resource guide;
   What questions to ask;
   And who should represent the class in contacting this person for an interview (perhaps by tape recorder for the class).
Looking at Handout #3, flood prone areas, you can see that there are two types of wetlands: coastal wetlands; freshwater swamps and marshes. Both are vitally important to Pinellas County. Why?

Coastal wetlands provide a protective barrier against floods, hurricanes, and other storms. The marshes and mangroves prevent erosion, and the vegetation absorbs pollutants and traps sediments and debris.

Freshwater swamps and marshes are defined as areas having a high water table. Freshwater swamps serve as natural retaining mechanisms for surface water storage.

There have been several attempts by the State Legislature to pass legislation to manage Coastal Wetlands and inland resources.

It is generally felt that a major stumbling block to enactment of wetlands protection is the issue of Compensation to private owners. At present three states: Wisconsin, Oregon, and Minnesota, have, in effect, determined that when you buy a swamp, you own a swamp and, therefore, there are no inherent development rights. These determinations have been upheld in the federal courts.
1970
MEDIAN HOUSING UNIT VALUE BY CENSUS TRACT

- $10,000 or LESS
- $10,000 - $18,500
- $18,500 - $28,500
- $28,500 or MORE
MEDIAN HOUSING VALUE: $14,600

-108-
IMPLEMENTATION OF A POWER ANALYSIS SCHEME TO A DECISION MAKING PROCESS ON LAND-USE

OBJECTIVES:

Given an amount of money and a land use goal the student will identify possible political conflicts that will attempt to block that goal.

Given a representation of a community population, the student will identify potential participants in the conflict issue described above.

Given a list of potential participants and the dichotomy of admitting participants and non-admitting participants, the student, in order to divide a list of actual participants, will

a. formulate a questionnaire that identifies admitting participants;

b. analyze their information and hypothesize a list of actual participants on the bases of how much they would gain or lose in such a conflict issue; and

c. again analyze the data and determine a list of participants the student might want as allies to accomplish stated goal.

Given biographical data on the list of actual participants and a set of questions that asks about a person's power base from a structural dimension, personality dimension, and a skill, knowledge dimension, the student will rank order the actual participants according to how much power they have.

Given a list of power actions and the biographical information, the student will match their list of actual participants to the activities they would be best suited. The list of power actions are:

primary: a. initiate    secondary: d. sponsor
b. carry-out    e. fund
c. veto

Material:

Optional power handout
Optional slide presentation description
Handout #1: Handout #4
Handout #2
Handout #3

Process: Day I

1. Explain to students that they are going to engage in an activity that is going to have them look at a decision situation in which a land-use conflict issue might arise.

2. For the student to do this activity the students need to have an understanding of the term power. Power is defined as when one person or group can make another person or group do something that they would not do otherwise. Included in this material, there are optional handout and description of a slide presentation that have students conceptualize power.
Process: Day I continued:

3. Present the following situation:
   The student has had a long lost Uncle pass away. As a result
   he has inherited $50,000. With this situation he wants to invest into a
   motorcycle shop.

4. Teacher explains that the activity is going to look at possible
   locations where the shop might be placed. The teacher is to handout the
   four neighborhood maps. Students are to study the maps in terms of which
   neighborhood seems to be the ideal location for the shop.

5. Briefly discuss the following questions:
   a. Which neighborhood might be the best location for your
      motorcycle shop?
   b. What might be some objections to having a motorcycle
      shop by the people who are already there?
   c. In general, can you identify any people who might object
      to your shop in the different neighborhoods?

6. Pass out handout #1. Have students individually fill out the
   handout.

Day 2

7. Explain that each neighborhood has potential adversaries to the
   idea of having a motorcycle shop in their neighborhoods. Further, that
   these adversaries can do certain things, both legal and illegal, that could
   be designed to stop the student from placing his shop in the particular
   neighborhoods (these actions might include pressure on prospective landlords,
   different violent threats, etc.)

8. Pass out Handout #2. While doing so, tell students that this day's
   activity has them to identify potential participants who "might get involved '
   either helping or hurting the student place his shop " in a particular neigh-
   borhood. Also pass-out the biographic sketches. These sketches are on
   people who represent the population of the town the student lives.

9. Students fill-in Handout #2. Follow by discussing the exercise.

Day 3

10. Explain, that the next logical step after identifying who might
    get involved, is to determine who will get involved. These people can be
    divided into two groups: those who admit participation and those who do not.

11. Have students devise a questionnaire that will be administered to
    the list of potential participants. These questions are to be designed to
    identify those who are willing to admit their participation, either in favor
    or against student. Collect these and evaluate on logical bases. Also,
    identify a list of admitting participants that the student can fill-in Handout
    #3.

110
-110-y
Process: Day 3 continued:

12. Teacher should explain the following to students:

"For the people who will not admit participation, it is a tricky business to find them. We have to make an assumption (a belief that cannot be proved). That is, people who have a lot to gain or a lot to lose, will become involved in a situation. This might not be true, but it is helpful to look out for them if they will be against you and check them out if they might help you.

Therefore, after you administer your questions to the list of potential participants, in which your teacher will tell who admits his participation, you should look at your notes. If any of the potential participants seems either to gain or lose a lot from your decision, add their names to your actual participant list as possible members.

The last group of people you might want to add to your list are potential participants who do not initially admit their participation, but might become involved on your side, if they are not added yet.

13. Pass out Handout #3.
"Have the student fill it out."

Day 4

14. Explain the following to students:

Now you have a working list of people who you are fairly certain will take part or who you would like to take part in any conflict you will face in placing the shop. But as you know, not all people have the same amount of power. If you wanted to know who might hurt you or help you, it would be useful to find out who has greater amounts of power.

There are two ways of looking at power: 1) how much you have; and 2) how much you have in relation with others. Today, we will look at the first way.

15. Assign the following to students:

Look at your list of actual participants. We are going to give each one a power grade. This grade is made up of different concerns: their position in society, their personality, their skills, knowledge, and resources.

"Have student apply handout to actual participant list."

Day 5

17. Explain the following to the students:

So far we have been talking about potential power. That is, if these people wanted to act what would they be capable of doing. To convert this into actual power it would be helpful to determine what action behaviors you want them to perform.
Process: Day 5 continued:

There are the following actions:

Primary:

1) initiate---behavior that starts action
   (think of new ideas, suggest new courses of action, etc.)

2) carry-out--behavior that puts the ideas into action.

3) veto------behavior that can stop unwanted action from people.

4) sponsor----behavior that does not actually carryout plans but are helpful to those who are fighting for the cause. (encouraging, holding socials that people might attend and convince to join your group. people lending their prestigious name to your cause, etc.)

5) fund------give money (this being last on the list should not be interpreted as being unimportant; it is very important.)

1. Have student apply above actions with citizens on the Actual Participant list. Review work on logical cases. Discuss the work in terms of generalizing the process last five days, to all political conflicts. Also, ask how likely the student is of placing the shop.

ACTUAL PARTICIPANTS can carry out more than one of these behaviors. Go through your ACTUAL PARTICIPANT list and match those names to the behaviors you think they can and will do.

HANDOUT #1

You are to look at your maps very closely. Then answer as completely as possible the following questions:

Can you think of any reason why a shop like yours will cause people to be upset? Who?

Neighborhood #1:
Neighborhood #2:
Neighborhood #3:
Neighborhood #4:
HANDOUT #1 continued:

What advantages could you possibly have by placing your shop in this area?

Neighborhood #1:

Neighborhood #2:

Neighborhood #3:

Neighborhood #4:

What possible punishments would you impose on the residents of this neighborhood? (be specific)

Neighborhood #1:

Neighborhood #2:

Neighborhood #3:

Neighborhood #4:

What possible rewards would your shop offer any of the residents in this neighborhood? (be specific)

Neighborhood #1:

Neighborhood #2:

Neighborhood #3:

Neighborhood #4:
Only in cartoon 2 does Mr. X use power over Mr. Y because only in cartoon 2 does Mr. Y sit down because Mr. X wants him to do so.

Think of cartoon 2 for a second. How many different reasons may Mr. Y have for being forced to sit down. Let's invent different Mr. X's and Mr. Y's and write in the different motivations Mr. Y could have for sitting down.

Case One:
Mr. X is a doctor with a worried look on his face and tells Mr. Y, an old man, to sit down. Mr. Y doesn't want to but does. Why?

To which set of pictures did this type of power refer?

Case Two:
Mr. X and Mr. Y are very good friends for many years. Mr. X tells Mr. Y to sit down. Mr. Y doesn't want to but does. Why?

To which set of pictures did this type of power refer?

Case Three:
Mr. X weighs 310 lbs and stands 6' and 4" tall. Mr. Y is 5' and 2" tall and weighs 120 lbs. Mr. X tells Mr. Y to sit down. Mr. Y doesn't want to but does sit down. Why?

To which set of pictures did this type of power refer?

Case Four:
Mr. X is a judge and Mr. Y is a witness. Besides being scared of being punished why would Mr. Y sit down in a court of law when told to do so by the judge? (Remember, he doesn't want to sit down.)

To which set of pictures did this type of power refer?

Case Five:
Mr. X is an old man. Mr. Y is a young boy. Mr. X has a lollipop stretched out, asking Mr. Y to sit down. Mr. Y does even though he doesn't want to. Why?

To which set of pictures did this type of power refer?

As you can see, there are different reasons why people do things other people tell them to do, even when they do not want to do those things.
Reading #2
"Optional Handout"

In this unit you are asked to make a value commitment and political strategy in order to solve a political controversy. In any political controversy the participants must use social power. You deal with power every day. You might have some power over some people. What exactly is power? As you might know, power is when one person or group makes another person or group do something they would not do otherwise. The school setting places you at the receiving end of power, for example: when your teacher tells you to do some homework you don't want to do but do it anyway. If you wanted to do it, then your teacher did not exercise power over you. Let us use cartoons to show what social power means:

[Cartoons showing different scenarios of power]

Mr. X has NO Power over Mr. Y

Mr. X has power over Mr. Y

Mr. X has NO power over Mr. Y
To the Teacher:

In this lesson, a set of slides was used to have students conceptualize the idea of Social Power. The slides cannot be reproduced here but the teacher can produce his own set. What follows is a description of the slides that were used during the field testing of this unit.

For Coersive Power:
1. A father menacingly looking down at his son caught in a corner. Boy has frightened expression.
2. Two children tugging at each other with violent expressions.
3. A boy with a stick chasing another boy.
4. A prison guard with a shotgun slung over his shoulder looking over some working prisoners.
5. The faces of concentration camp prisoners behind barbed wire.
6. Close-up view of leg irons on a prisoner's legs.

For Reward Power:
7. Two children enjoying a gushing fire plug.
8. A group of baseball players on the field, congratulating a fellow player.
10. Workers tending machines at a textile plant.
11. Olympic star being congratulated.
12. Construction worker doing his job.

For Referrent Power:
13. A group of girls gossiping to one another.
14. Two boys walking with their arms over each other's shoulders.
15. Two elderly people being affectionate to each other on a bus.
16. A team of young baseball players in prideful pose.
17. Three boys playing leap frog.
18. An exhausted soldier carrying his wounded buddy to a foxhole.

116
-116-y
For Expert Power:

19. Student explaining a scientific device to his fellow classmates.

20. A doctor giving a child an injection.

21. Teacher aiding a young student to draw.

22. A teacher explaining something with the aid of a map to two students.

23. A scientist explaining the workings of a missile to a group of men.

For Legitimate Power

24. A World War I Marine recruiting poster showing a Marine getting angry over the news story of the Huns invading.

25. A religious procession in a foreign country. The people are carrying a statue of the Virgin.


27. Grade schoolers carrying an American flag around the classroom.

28. A family praying around a dinner table.

29. A mother teaching her two young children how to pray.

30. A group of old men pledging allegiance to the Flag.
MAP: Neighborhood #1

Average Age: 55 years of age
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>JOB</th>
<th>JOB DESCRIPTIONS</th>
<th>PERSONALITY</th>
<th>RESIDENCE</th>
<th>FAMILY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barry Johnson</td>
<td>Painter</td>
<td>Artist, specializes on portraits of famous people. Salary $3000 a month</td>
<td>Witty, serious about his work, leads a loose lifestyle (long hair, wears sandals, etc.) 32 years old</td>
<td>Small modern house half an acre lot. Middle class area near the outer limits of the City</td>
<td>Wife, 2 children. Wants family to develop their own interests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melanie Powers</td>
<td>Waitress</td>
<td>Diner waitress, works 8 hrs. a day, low pay Salary: $450 a month</td>
<td>Sloppy, low self-esteem, few interests beyond movie star magazines. 28 years old</td>
<td>One-bedroom apartment, low rent</td>
<td>Alone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Sanders</td>
<td>Bank Official</td>
<td>Manager, oversees loan decisions for businesses. Has three bank workers who deal directly with potential borrowers. Salary $3,500 a month</td>
<td>Neat, dresses in well-cut suits Ambitious, wants to move up bank positions. Strong believer in the idea every man should make his own way. 46 years old</td>
<td>Two story house Colonial style house. Middle class area north of town</td>
<td>Widower, four children, strict disciplinarian Loves his children and enjoys doing things with them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuck Hunter</td>
<td>Spa Owner</td>
<td>Runs spa, new business, has a big debt. Owe to banks and rich friends. $1200 a month, Salary</td>
<td>Takes great pride in his personal appearance, wears mod. clothes, self assured; friendly; outgoing. 28 years old</td>
<td>Two bedroom apt. in complex with pool and tennis courts.</td>
<td>Alone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin Chi Ho</td>
<td>Restaurant Owner</td>
<td>Well established business, Family runned restaurant. Spends most of the day organizing the restaurant and fills in when workers do not show-up. Salary $2,000 a month</td>
<td>Believes strongly in hard work. Also believes strongly in the well-fare of his family. Not too open to new ideas or life styles. 50 years old</td>
<td>1/2 bedroom house; well constructed in old section of town; lived there for 20 years. Dull colors.</td>
<td>Six children; wife. Most of the time family can be found at the restaurant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>JOB DESCRIPTIONS</td>
<td>PERSONALITY</td>
<td>RESIDENCE</td>
<td>FAMILY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archbald Townsend</td>
<td>Government Official-Budget</td>
<td>Works 40 hours a week. Works on a research staff that tries to establish priority lists for City government. Salary: $1250 a month</td>
<td>Serious, committed to the City welfare. He thinks a good City is one where young families can live and have most of their needs met. Favors traditional, strong families. 43 years old.</td>
<td>One story, four bedroom house in a suburb of the City. House is about five years old</td>
<td>Wife, two children in grade school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennings Brown</td>
<td>Government Official-Planning</td>
<td>works 40 hours a week. He is on a staff of 6 planners, but is the most well known. Takes it upon himself to find cases in which environmental problems exist in the City. Fights to solve them in favor of environmental concerns. Salary: $1250 a month</td>
<td>Serious, committed to solving environmental problems. Active in community affairs. Friendly. Knowledgeable of the environmental issue. Strong willed, sticks to his duties. 30 years old</td>
<td>Apartment-medium priced. Two bedrooms</td>
<td>Alone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brad Howell</td>
<td>Lawyer</td>
<td>Specializes on business law. Mostly works for rich customers, but does give about 20% of his time to customers that cannot afford the services of a good lawyer. Salary: $8,300 a month</td>
<td>Ambitious. Highly knowledgeable about law concerning business. Feels strongly about individual rights. He sees the average business man, diluged with too many laws and regulations. Strong personality in that he pushes for what he wants. This upsets some people</td>
<td>Condominium apartment. Pool and marina included on complex ground. Plans for new tennis courts, one being organized.</td>
<td>Alone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>JOB DESCRIPTIONS</td>
<td>PERSONALITY</td>
<td>FAMILY</td>
<td>RESIDENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Jones</td>
<td>Professional Golfer</td>
<td>Works at the biggest golf course in the City. He gives general lessons to members of the golf course and special individual lessons to some of the richest men of the City. Salary $700 a month.</td>
<td>Jovial; friendly person. Self-centered in that he basically only thinks of himself. Very concerned of his looks. Likes adventurous experiences (hunting, traveling).</td>
<td>Wife, Mother (very old), and no children.</td>
<td>Apartment - One bedroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Lawson</td>
<td>Dentist</td>
<td>Works about 35 hours a week. A family dentist with a staff of about four people. Successful because he has been in town a long time. Salary $700 a month.</td>
<td>Serious. Somber. Likes to stay mostly to himself. Likes to learn different things.</td>
<td>Wife, 3 children in family business</td>
<td>Two story brick house, brick with formal den, dining room and family bathrooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casey Boston</td>
<td>Motorcycle Wholesaler</td>
<td>Built business from scratch. Salary: $1600 a month.</td>
<td>Hard worker, conservative but listens to kids who are his customers.</td>
<td>Wife, no children.</td>
<td>Recently purchased new home in upper middle class subdivision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Lanier</td>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>Interested in situations that would be good for free lance articles. Salary irregular but averages $9000 a month.</td>
<td>Interested in his own advancement and personal gain.</td>
<td>Wife, no children.</td>
<td>Rented high status area that costs more than he can afford easily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>JOB DESCRIPTIONS</td>
<td>PERSONALITY</td>
<td>RESIDENCE</td>
<td>FAMILY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Payne</td>
<td>Naturalist</td>
<td>Naturalist</td>
<td>Hot temper, highly emotional and easily committed to causes he believes in. 46 years old.</td>
<td>Farm out from town. Raises most of own food. Several pets for children and grandchildren.</td>
<td>Wife, six children, 3 grandchildren. (2 of his kids are Peace Corp workers)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Obviously, those people who might receive rewards and punishments, identified in Handout #1, are potential allies or enemy. Other people can also be potential participants. Read the short sketches on people, in the community who might be motivated to get involved with you trying to put your shop in any of these neighborhoods. Look at the neighborhoods and do the same thing.

Use these questions to find who are the potential helpers or enemies from the information on the maps and the biographical sketches.

1. Does this person stand to lose or gain power with your shop going into a particular neighborhood?

2. Does this person stand to gain or lose economic advantage by your decisions?

3. Does this person stand to enhance or protect their career position?

4. Is this person expected (because of his job or status) to become involved?

5. Does this person have any personality traits who might become involved (for example, people are interested in motorcycles)?

Fill in the following chart:

In neighborhood one the following people might help or interfere with you:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>REASON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(add any you can think of on your own sheet of paper.)

In neighborhood two the following people might help or interfere with you:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>REASON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Add any you can think of on your own sheet of paper.)
HANDOUT #2 continued:

In neighborhood three the following people might help or interfere with you:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>REASON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NAME:  
REASON:  
NAME:  
REASON:  
NAME:  
REASON:  
NAME:  
REASON:  

(add any you can think of on your own sheet of paper.)

In neighborhood four the following people might help or interfere with you:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>REASON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NAME:  
REASON:  
NAME:  
REASON:  
NAME:  
REASON:  
NAME:  
REASON:  

(add any you can think of on your own sheet of paper.)

From the biography sketches, the following people might help or interfere with you:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>REASON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NAME:  
REASON:  
NAME:  
REASON:  
NAME:  
REASON:  
NAME:  
REASON:  
HANDOUT #3

Fill in the following list of ACTUAL PARTICIPANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Admitted Participants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possible Participants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desired Participants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

128
HANDOUT #4

This sheet is to have you give each person who might help or interfere with you, a power grade.

Your grade is based on your own opinion (subjective). The grades are three points if the participant gets an "a lot" answer; two points if the participant gets a "some" answer; one point if the participant gets an "a little" answer; and no points if the participant gets a "none" answer.

Note: Some questions have you subtract points on this base.

You can only answer the questions from the information given you. If you knew them, or of them, from others you could answer the questions better.

Ask these questions of all of the people on the actual participant list.

Position in Society:

1. Does the participant have a job that gives him a say in the conflict?

2. Does the participant have an established communication line with people who have an "a lot" answer for #1?

3. Does the participant have a legal position from which he might get involved with your action?

4. If the answer is "some" or "a lot" to #'s 1 or 3, does the participant adequate money or staff to get involved effectively?

5. Does this participant have groups or agencies (like the courts) that might stop this participant from doing what it wants? SUBTRACT POINTS ON THIS QUESTION.

6. Does this participant have prestige that encourages others to listen to him?

7. Does this participant have money?

8. Does this participant have people who follow or depend on him?

9. Does this participant have the means of punishing people?
HANDOUT #4 continued:

The following list of questions Yes or No. If the participant gets a Yes answer add one point; if he gets a No answer he gets no points.

Personality:

10. Does this person have the reputation to stay with an issue?

11. Does this person tend to get into issues because of Psychological problems? **SUBTRACT A POINT** (for example, would he join a group because he expects it to lose—)

12. Does this person tend to have a friendly disposition? (like, does he turn people off)?

13. Does this person give an impressive view of himself (well dressed and groomed)?

14. Is this person outgoing?

15. Does this person seem to be ambitious?

16. Is this person sure of himself?

17. Is this person likely to join a group? (subtract two points if he joins too many groups).

Skill and Knowledge:

18. Does this person have a job that depends on him knowing something about motorcycle?

19. Is there an indication this person knows something about business?

20. Is there an indication this person knows something about organizing, protesting, or some related activity?

21. Is there an indication that this person has any knowledge of the law?

22. Does this person have knowledge of the different government agencies and how they could get involved?

Add up your pointage for each actual participant and rank them in order of pointage. Now you have a rough estimation of how powerful the people on your actual participant list are.
**BEACH DEVELOPMENT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- Introduction
- Note to the Teachers
- Who Should Use the Beach
- Hurricane Alice - Case Study
- Evacuate
- Hurricane Evacuation Plan
- How Public are Our Beaches
- On the Beach
- Back to School
- Optional Student Handout
SECONDARY STATE STANDARDS

STATE SECONDARY SKILLS USED IN UNIT:

**GENERALIZING** - X-4. 279 - level 2a

Natural Resources - X284 - level 1b
Spatial Relations - X-4 286 level 3b
Human Differences - X-4. 288 level 2c
Human Behaviors - X-4. 289 level 2c
Political Power and Action - X-4. 291 level 2c
Social Inquiry - X-4. 303 level 2f

Data - X-4. 304 level 1g

Hypothesizing and Generalizing - X-4. 307 level 3g

Academic Disciplines - X-4. 309 level 3g
HURRICANES INFORMATION RESOURCES AGENDA

RESOURCES TO BE CONTACTED

1. U. S. Coast Guard Public Information Officer - St. Petersburg Bay Station.

2. McDill Air Force Base - Public Information Offices - Tampa, Florida

3. A. Pinellas County Civil Defense Administrator
   B. St. Petersburg Civil Defense Administrator

4. Science Center of Pinellas County.
   Video Tape Librarian (see flyer enclosed)

5. St. Petersburg Times Research Department

6. St. Petersburg Fire Dept. - Speaker

7. St. Petersburg Fire Dept. - Films on Hurricanes & Civil Protection
   St. Petersburg Police Dept. - Lecture & Films

A. V. MATERIAL REQUESTED

1. Video Tape Machine

2. Video Monitor

3. Video Camera

4. 3mm S. R. Camera

5. Instamatic Camera

6. Slide Projector

7. 16mm Projector

8. Audio Tape Recorder
BEACH DEVELOPMENT

Introduction:

Florida! What image comes into your mind when you hear that word?

Sparkling clear, blue-green water, rippling and dancing upon crystal white sand. It brings to mind those funny little sandpipers, scooting along the shore with the ebb and rise of the tide and gleefully racing away at the approach of the happy, tanned people walking the beaches -- the once-beautiful Florida beaches...

But now what do you find as you jog or walk along the beach? There are areas of sand dunes and sea oats -- but very few in number. There are areas of high-rise housing units and areas of private homes -- but the high-rise structures are multiplying rapidly while the small homes are disappearing. All too often the beach you travel is encumbered and distorted with commercial buildings and sadly with only a smattering of public park and swimming areas. And off-shore, here and there, are the signs of oil rigs at work.

The simple tranquility and natural development of our beautiful beaches are rapidly disappearing, and no one seems quite sure what we'll have left. What is your responsibility in planning the development of our beaches?

Consider the following questions and case studies; and although you may not solve the problems involved, you will be able to increase your knowledge of the situation, know more clearly where you stand, and, hopefully, begin to take some action later in your life.

QUESTIONS:

What changes have you noticed, in structure and form, along our beaches? Ask your parents and friends who have lived here for a fairly long time to tell you what changes they have seen.

What plant and animal life do you encounter along the beaches -- on the shore and in the water?

What makes you happy at the beach?

What makes you sad?

What changes would you like to see along the shoreline?

What beach sounds please you?

What sounds irritate and disturb you?

What can you do to make the beach a little nicer.

What is the effect (as far as you can tell) of the rapid growth we are experiencing along our lovely beaches?

What modifications or alternatives can you think of to help achieve a more natural and orderly development of the Gulf Coast?
NOTE TO THE TEACHERS:

The problems and issues covered in the following case studies and optional activities are inter-disciplinary, including Social Studies, Environmental Studies, English, Science and Humanities. They are keyed to meet the Florida accreditation standards of these disciplines.

MATERIALS:
1. Aerial maps to study comparative changes along the Gulf Beaches.
2. Slides of actual beach scenes depicting the issues presented in the case studies. (see following sheet page #33)
3. Hand-outs concerning each problem area.

ACTIVITIES:
1. Role-playing
2. Simulation game
3. Aerial map exercises
4. Class dialogue on issues of case studies presented
5. Optional field trip

OBJECTIVES:
1. To emphasize the conflict between human desire for wealth and comfort and the danger the pursuit of such desires poses to our natural environment.
2. To clarify the need for conscientious decision-making by involved citizens, using the processes of democratic government.
3. To increase awareness that the county functions as a biological community and that the Gulf beaches must be preserved as part of an overall ecosystem if that system is to continue to function for the benefit of the people of Pinellas County.
4. To develop an ability to analyze and compare maps and statistics.
5. To build a realization of the destructive forces of nature (e.g., hurricanes and tornadoes) and of man's responsibility in dealing with these forces.

SKILLS:
(Listed in the Elementary and Secondary, State and National Standards: "71"
1. Organizing and evaluating information.
2. Applying problem solving and critical thinking.
3. Locating, acquiring and interpreting information.
4. Generalizing from cause - effect relationships and the nature of change.
5. Analyzing data to show effects of intelligent vs. wasteful use of resources.

GENERALIZATION:

Individuals may affect the general environment when they alter one specific part of the environment to suit their own needs.
Grade 8

RECOMMENDED USE OF SLIDES

BEACH ACCESS

1, 2, 3, 4 Illustrate public access easements and beaches.

5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 Illustrate a beach area that was once publicly used but not is closed and being developed.

11, 12 Illustrate access easements that were once public but now closed to resident-only parking.

BEACH FIELD TRIP

13, 14, 15, 16 Illustrate sights which are common to anyone walking along the beach.

SIMULATION GAME ON HURRICANES

17, 18, 19, 20 How would these areas be affected by hurricane-force tides and winds?

These are only recommendations of the way the slides can be used. Depending upon teacher discretion, these slides can be used effectively in any combination.
Grade 9

WHO SHOULD USE THE BEACH

(A Role Playing Game)

VOCABULARY

role
commercial
conservative
habitat
marine
zoning board
public relations
commodity

MATERIALS:

1 - Transparency of unused beach land form.
1 - Transparency of occupied beach land form.
25 - Aerial photographs of undeveloped beach land form.
25 - Aerial photographs of developed beach land form.

MAJOR PARTS OF THE ACTIVITY

I - Background: Lead the class in a general discussion concerning the use of beach land in their area.

Considerations for discussion:

1. Public Beach use
   a) swimming
   b) surfing

2. Commercial
   a) motel
   b) restaurant
   c) apartments
   d) stores
   e) marinas
   f) harbors

3. Single family dwellings

4. Undeveloped (vacant)

5. Recreation (camping)

This activity should take no more than 3 - 4 class periods.

II - Assignment of roles and preparation for the hearing. Hand out roles and organize the four groups into the various interest positions. The students should be allowed only two class periods for assignment of roles and the researching of same.

III - Zoning Board Hearing:

During the hearing each interest group will present their cases. After the presentations have been made the zoning board will make their decision in public, with the chairman calling for the vote.

The hearing should be limited to one class period.
IV - Culminating Discussion:

This discussion may be initiated by allowing questions for the general group as to the outcome of the vote by the zoning board. Questions to help stimulate further discussion are included in teacher directions under culminating discussion.

This part should be kept to one class period.

GENERAL DIRECTIONS

Students should base the information for their roles on personal research. Possible sources:
- Family members
- Teachers
- Neighbors
- Library

The teacher should use good judgment in role selection. The outcome of this activity will hinge on the teacher assignment of the roles.

Important roles:

Bill Bixby - Chairman Zoning Board
Brett Jamison - Lawyer representing Cal Henderson
All Zoning Board members

The following roles may be eliminated if the class size warrants:

Helen Banner, bird watcher
Jack Hobart, boater or Al Perry, water skier
Craig Duncan, Concession Stands, Ltd.
Jim Monaldi, camper
Barbara Miller, single girl

If class exceeds thirty, students may be permitted to team play any role except zoning board roles.

An attempt should be made to keep the groups even in number.

GUIDELINES:

While the interest groups meet, the zoning board should meet concerning procedures to be followed during the hearing. Other duties of the zoning board are to be available to interact with any individual or interest group. It shall also be the responsibility of the zoning board to organize the physical arrangement of the classroom in preparation for the hearing.

The use of beach areas is an important consideration in that beach areas are a very limited commodity. Each beach area now under development, at one time passed through the process represented in this activity.

The hearing will consider a petition by Cal Henderson to change the type of zoning which now exists on his acquisition. Recreasing Cal Henderson will be his lawyer, Brett Jamison.
The vote by the zoning board will be final with only the culminating discussion to follow.

Any ideas expressed during this activity should be accepted by the teacher.

TEACHER PROCEDURE:

Open the activity with a discussion based on the knowledge that a student might have about beaches with which he has come in contact.

For example - the students should be able to suggest existing conditions about beaches. One might begin by asking:

1. What do you like to do when you go to the beach?
2. What types of buildings do you see when you go to the beach?
3. How do you think beaches should be used?

Show the students a transparency of an uninhabited peninsula. Ask:

What would you do with this peninsula?

Answers will vary but general discussion should bring out the ideas of the group.

Show the students a transparency of an inhabited peninsula or beach. Ask:

What process was followed that brought about this outcome?

Answers will vary. All ideas expressed should be accepted. No attempt to educate students with teacher knowledge should be made at this point.

Then say: The decision of who builds what and where one builds it is something we will look at a little closer through a role playing game.

ROLE ASSIGNMENT:

At this point roles should be assigned. Refer to "general directions." Explanations of each role should be held to a minimum. Encourage students to figure out their own ideas about the role.

THE HEARING:

The Chairman of the zoning board will control the hearing. The Chairman should arrange the class period so that each group knows in advance their allotted time. After the presentations have been made the zoning board will make their decision in public with the chairman calling for the vote.

If time permits questions directed to any member of the zoning board would be in order.

CULMINATING DISCUSSION:

Teacher lead discussion should follow the hearing using the following questions:

1. Did anyone sense the outcome of the boards vote before the actual votes were cast?

2. Should personal interests affect the decision making process?
3. Do you feel that all zoning boards make decisions in this manner?

4. Do you agree with making decisions in this way?

5. How would you change this process?
Grade 8

ROLES

ZONING BOARD

CHAIRMAN - Bill Bixby - age 48 - Bill is the brother-in-law of Cal Henderson. In Bill's capacity as a management consultant he has been informed that Cal wishes to make him Senior Vice-President in Condominiums Unlimited as soon as his term on the Zoning Board ends next month. Bill would like to have this position because it means a move up in the business world as well as a substantial salary increase.

The Chairman will be in charge of the zoning board hearing. It will be your responsibility to bring the meeting to order, establish the process to be followed during the hearing and to inform each group of their allotted time to present their feelings.

Marsha Littlejohn - age 34 - Marsha's job as Public Relations consultant is to keep the relations between the business world and the average citizen as friendly as possible.

Martin Calborn - age 44 - Martin is a successful Real Estate man and owns a considerable amount of property in the community. He could benefit from this beach development.

Jason Andrews - age 62 - as Bank President Jason has been approached by Cal Henderson in regards to the availability of commercial loans for future development of this beach area. Jason is the Chairman of this Board. He will call the meeting to order and will poll the members when it's time to vote on this issue. He also should be sure that each member on the zoning board knows the other person's role.

Jill Tosco - age 38 - Jill has thoughts about building a fancy new dress shop if the beach is developed.

ENVIRONMENTALISTS

Hal Martin - age 21 - Hal is majoring in Marine Biology at the local University.

Steve Jones - age 31 - Steve is on special assignment here as the representative of the State environmental agency.

Bob Jonas - age 36 - Bob is concerned about the effect this development will have on the fish and wildlife of the beach. He is the State agent in this area.

Helen Banner - age 63 - Helen has been coming to the beach for years just to watch and study the Bird Life on this unspoiled section of the community.

Harry Barker - age 41 - as the representative of the Army Corps of Engineers, Harry can describe the disruptions this development will cause on the Natural Habitat.

NEW RESIDENTS

Jack H. Bart - age 43 - Jack is an avid boater and would like to see this beach area developed so he can live close to the water.

-145-w
New Residents, cont.

Al Perry - age 22 - Al would jump at the chance to rent a one bedroom apartment on the beach because he loves to go water skiing.

Roger Petree - age 26 - Roger is a lawyer and has just moved into the area and this beach development would certainly help his growing business, besides it would be nice to live on the beach where his wife could develop her suntan.

Larry Nelson - age 66 - Larry has spent the last 40 years working in the cold north. Now the time has come for Larry and his wife to relax and enjoy retirement. A condominium on the beach is the answer to his dreams.

Mel Winestock - age 38 - Mel and his family moved into this community because of their previous vacations they realized that this type of climate was the best for them.

FAVORS BEACH DEVELOPMENT

Joe Brucker - age 32 - He represents Holiday Inns of America. They would like to construct their new 18 story motel with the revolving restaurant and lounge on top. Hopefully they can bring in top name entertainment.

Craig Duncan - age 23 - Craig is a hard working industrious person that has managed to establish a chain of concession stands along beach areas in other parts of the state. Since the beach development would be new, Craig has plans for a new concession complex that would include a place for the local teens to dance to the latest rock bands.

Jan Taylor - age 27 - Jan is a representative of Recreations of America. This company is involved in the sale and rental of all types of beach equipment.

Sam Johnson - age 47 - Sam owns 2 other Marina's in the state and would like to build another one as part of this new beach development.

Brett Jamison - age 34 - Brett is a lawyer and is representing Cal Henderson at this zoning board hearing. Cal is President of and owner of Condominiums Unlimited. Cal and his associates have plans for an 850 unit complex on this beach area. Since Cal just bought this beach area, he feels that the zoning board should grant his request for a zoning change. Brett has been instructed by Cal to tell the board he is prepared to file suit against the city if the zoning isn't changed.

OLD RESIDENTS

Joe Bunger - age 39 - Joe is a commercial fisherman, lived here all his life, and sees this development as a danger to his business. All this dredging is going to destroy the sea life that he depends on for a living.

Mary Wayne - age 53 - Mary is an artist and has spent her lifetime painting the different scenes of the beach area. Mary loves nature and paints it to show the world its beauty. This development is going to destroy all of that.

Andy Boyd - age 31 - Andy is a conservative. He does not favor change of any kind.

-146-
OLD RESIDENTS, con't

Jim Monaldi - age 33 - Jim is married and has 2 children. He enjoys taking his family camping, especially on this beach area, because so few people use it. This development is going to ruin Jim's weekends of camping and fishing.

Janet Wynn - age 24 - Janet is a naturalist. She loves the outdoors and it is obvious what this development is going to do. She is fired up about this issue and has organized voters against it.

BEACH VISITORS

George Spencer - age 53 - George is a tourist and has been coming here for years because of the lack of development. The beach is unspoiled and he likes it that way.

Marge Fortley - age 64 - Marge is a sea shell collector and depends on this to add to her retirement income. She collects the shells and makes things out of them to sell. This development will prevent her from doing this.

John Noll - age 18 - John is a surfer and once this beach is developed the influx of tourists will make it too crowded to surf. He is opposed to any development.

Barbara Miller - age 19 - Barbara is a single girl attending the State University. She enjoys coming to this beach on her time off from college. If it is developed it would spoil the peace and quiet that she has enjoyed up till now.

Jake Holmes - age 17 - Jake attends the local high school and is opposed to any development of this beach.
ROLES -- ZONING BOARD

CHAIRMAN - Bill Bixby - age 48 - Bill is the brother-in-law of Cal Henderson. In Bill's capacity as a management consultant he has been informed that Cal wishes to make him Senior Vice President in Condominiums Unlimited as soon as his term on the Zoning Board ends next month. Bill would like to have this position because it means a move up in the business world as well as a substantial salary increase. The Chairman will be in charge of the zoning board hearing. It will be your responsibility to bring the meeting to order, establish the process to be followed during the hearing and to inform each group of their allotted time to present their feelings.

FAVORS BEACH DEVELOPMENT

Brett Jamison - age 34 - Brett is a lawyer and is representing Cal Henderson at this zoning board hearing. Cal is President of and owner of Condominiums Unlimited. Cal and his associates have plans for an 850 unit complex on this beach area. Since Cal just bought this beach area, he feels that the zoning board should grant his request for a zoning change. Brett has been instructed by Cal to tell the board he is prepared to file suit against the city if the zoning isn't changed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joe Banger</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Commercial fisherman. Lived here all his life, and sees this development as a danger to his business. All this dredging is going to destroy the sea life that he depends on for a living.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Wayne</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>Artist and has spent her lifetime painting the different scenes of the beach area. Mary loves nature and paints it to show the world its beauty. This development is going to destroy all of that.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andy Boyd</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Conservative. He does not favor change of any kind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Monaldi</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Married and has 2 children. He enjoys taking his family camping, especially on this beach area, because so few people use it. This development is going to ruin Jim's weekends of camping and fishing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Wynn</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Naturalist, she loves the outdoors and it is obvious what this development is going to do. She is fired up about this issue and has organized voters against it.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hal Martin - age 21 -
Hal is majoring in Marine Biology at the local University.

Steve Jones - age 31 -
Steve is on special assignment here as the representative of the State environmental agency.

Bob Jonas - age 36 -
Bob is concerned about the effect this development will have on the fish and wildlife of the beach. He is the State agent in this area.

Helen Banner - age 63 -
Helen has been coming to the beach for years just to watch and study the Bird life on this unspoiled section of the community.

Harry Barker - age 41 -
As the representative of the Army Corps of Engineers, Harry can describe the disruptions this development will cause on the Natural Habitat.
Jack Hobart - age 43 -
Jack is an avid boater and would like to see this beach area developed so he can live close to the water.

Larry Nelson - age 66 -
Larry has spent the last 40 years working in the cold north. Now the time has come for Larry and his wife to relax and enjoy retirement. A condominium on the beach is the answer to his dreams.

Al Perry - age 22 -
Al would jump at the chance to rent a one bedroom apartment on the beach because he loves to go water skiing.

Mel Winestock - age 38 -
Mel and his family moved into this community because on their previous vacations they realized that this type of climate was the best for them.

Roger Petree - age 26 -
Roger is a lawyer and has just moved into the area and this beach development would certainly help his growing business, besides it would be nice to live on the beach where his wife could develop her suntan.
Joe Brucker - age 32 - He represents Holiday Inns of America. They would like to construct their new 18 story motel with the revolving restaurant and lounge on top. Hopefully they can bring in top name entertainment.

Sam Johnson - age 47 - Sam owns 2 other Marinas' in the State and would like to build another one as part of this new beach development.

Craig Duncan - age 23 - Craig is a hard working industrious person that has managed to establish a chain of concession stands along beach areas in other parts of the state. Since the beach development would be new Craig has plans for a new concession complex that would include a place for the local teens to dance to the latest rock bands.

Jan Taylor - age 27 - Jan is a representative of Recreations of America. This company is involved in the sale and rental of all types of beach equipment.
ROLES - OLD RESIDENTS

Joe Bunger - age 39 - Joe is a commercial fisherman, lived here all his life, and sees this development as a danger to his business. All this dredging is going to destroy the sea life that he depends on for a living.

Mary Wayne - age 53 - Mary is an artist and has spent her lifetime painting the different scenes of the beach area. Mary loves nature and paints it to show the world its beauty. This development is going to destroy all of that.

Andy Boyd - age 31 - Andy is a conservative. He does not favor change of any kind.

Jim Monaldi - age 33 - Jim is married and has 2 children. He enjoys taking his family camping, especially on this beach area, because so few people use it. This development is going to ruin Jim's weekends of camping and fishing.

Janet Wynn - age 24 - Janet is a naturalist. She loves the outdoors and it is obvious what this development is going to do. She is fired up about this issue and tends to organize voters against it.
George Spencer - age 53 - George is a tourist and has been coming here for years because of the lack of development. The beach is unspoiled and he likes it that way.

Marge Fortley - age 64 - Marge is a sea shell collector and depends on this to add to her retirement income. She collects the shells and makes things out of them to sell. This development will prevent her from doing this.

John Noll - age 18 - John is a surfer and once this beach is developed the influx of tourists will make it too crowded to surf. He is opposed to any development.

Barbara Miller - age 19 - Barbara is a single girl attending the State University. She enjoys coming to this beach on her time off from college. If it is developed it would spoil the peace that she has enjoyed up till now.

Jake Holmes - age 17 - Jake attends the local high school and is opposed to any development of this beach.
Grade 8

CASE STUDY - HURRICANE ALICE

CONTENTS

1. Case Study - Hurricane Alice
2. Secondary State Standards
3. Information Resource Agenda
4. Strategy Game - Evacuate
5. Strategy Game - Save a Life
6. Science Center Flyer - "Hurricanes!"
   (video taped - May 13, 1974)

SUPPLEMENTARY ACTIVITIES

7. Draw a cartoon and poster.
8. Draw a map of the area surrounding your home.
9. Research the history of two of the worst hurricanes on the East Coast.
CASE STUDY

HURRICANE ALICE

In the North Atlantic latitudes just north of the equator, stretching from the west coast of Africa to the Caribbean, are thousands of miles of hot, almost windless seas. This area, affectionately called the doldrums, by some, is the birthplace of a source of potential natural disasters called hurricanes.

You are about to follow the birth, life and ultimate death of a destructive hurricane named Alice. Hundreds of rain storms are generated in the thousands of miles of water called the doldrums. Here Alice was born, no one knows why, in any one year, five to ten storms are built up into hurricanes. Alice, however, begins a counterclockwise spin forming North of the equator. As the baby hurricane rotates its spin it develops great amounts of energy, controlled by a center called the eye. The eye of a hurricane is a fascinating phenomenon to observe, in that the storm rages for hours and then suddenly stops. A calm blue sky hangs overhead, the waters about you seem to stop in movement. Looking in all directions Hurricane Alice and its fury engulfs the atmosphere about you with a fear striking uncontrolable force in the image of clouds. You are now in a whirlpool with revolving winds of a 175 miles per hour.

Alice is now considered a hurricane by weather scientists who have tracked her since her inception the day before. Revolving in a direction towards the Caribbean, the hurricane towers to an altitude of 32,000 feet and spreads its direction to almost 200 miles in width.

To a great degree many things are known about Alice and her violence, except in what direction she will take. Like many women Alice is unpredictable in that she may swing towards Central America or hit Texas. But in a matter of an hour she heads in an eastly direction on a direct path to Florida. The land of sunshine, orange juice, and the inevitable prediction that during the months July, August, September, and October a hurricane watch season prevails.

Sweeping over the Gulf of Mexico in a northeasterly direction Alice hits the southwestern coast of Florida. Hitting with tremendous energy almost at times equal to nuclear power. Later, Florida cities look like the bombed out European cities of World War II.

Now traveling northeast and mostly over land Alice begins to lose her energy being cutoff from her ocean energy supply. Alice continues on her destructive path northeastly up the coast and out over the Atlantic Ocean. Over the New England coast Alice changes direction further into the North Atlantic Ocean. Losing force and energy Alice mellows down to a rain-storm. Scientific weather research teams will tell you that the end for a hurricane comes when she reaches colder water or colder atmospheric conditions.

Lets stop at this point and go back to the land of sunshine and orange juice. Specifically we focus in on St. Petersburg, Florida.

This city is surrounded by low coastal flooding beaches and land. To the North or South of St. Petersburg, cities and towns, also touch the waters of the Gulf of Mexico, or find a great percentage of its land elevation below the surrounding water tables.

As we fly over the county of Pinellas, we see a completely different picture of what was a county that attracted lovers of sunshine and orange juice.
Much to our horror we are witnessing the devastation of life and land hit not by bombs, but by the force of an energy driven rainstorm called Hurricane Alice.

SELECTED ACTIVITIES:

1. What did the first evacuation team see flying over St. Petersburg, and all of Pinellas County?

2. Now explore all resources to find maps that would give low-level elevations of the county.

3. In studying the map or maps what definite observations could be made in elevations, evacuation routes, and its location to tracking hurricanes reaching the Caribbean or Gulf Waters.

4. In reviewing the force of energy found in hurricanes what affect would it have on concrete building developed on finger styled canals?

5. Describe in a letter to a friend in North Dakota, the devastation you have witnessed. Your writing must be authentic and vivid in description to let your friend realize the trauma of a hurricane experience.
EVACUATE

1. In case of evacuation make a list of necessities that you must take with you from your home.

2. You are limited in what you can take, to what you can carry on your person, however, not in a car or truck.

3. What can you do to prepare yourself prior to a natural disaster.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NECESSITIES</th>
<th>PRIMARY</th>
<th>SECONDARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

-158-
THE SCIENCE CENTER PRESENTS
A Most Timely Topic
"HURRICANES!"

FREE A LECTURE-FORUM SPONSORED BY
THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

-- PANELISTS --

DR. NEIL FRANK, Director National Hurricane Center, Miami
DR. BERNARD ROSS, University of South Florida
MR. LYLE FOX, Director Civil Defense, Pinellas County

MODERATOR:
ATT’Y HERMAN GOLDNER, Former Mayor of St. Petersburg

SCIENCE CENTER AUDITORIUM
7701 - 22nd AVENUE NORTH
MONDAY, MAY 13, 1974
7:00 P.M. REFRESHMENTS in our White Gardens
8:00 P.M. LECTURE-FORUM
PROJECT: SAVE A LIFE

HURRICANE EVACUATION PLAN

Due to the immense amount of work involved in preparing for the impending hurricane the following procedures will take precedence by state and federal order.

1. All adults beyond the age of 18 years will develop a program to save and preserve all necessary items to reconstruct the city after the hurricane passes.

2. To all teenagers 13 years to 17 years of age; by order of President of United States and Governor of our state, this age group will set up an evacuation system for the citizens of Pinellas County.

3. All people of this age group will have police power to enforce embarkation procedures using all resources made available by local, state, and federal government.

4. Project will have immediate priority in acceptance after your group presents an evacuation blue book, code name "Project: Save a Life" to your director.

SUPPLEMENTARY ACTIVITIES

7. Draw a cartoon and make a poster illustrating the danger of being an apathetic public.

8. Draw a map of the four street area surrounding your home, including the safest evacuation route you could take.

9. Research the history of two of the worst hurricanes to hit the East Coast.

10. Track Hurricane Camille of 1969, discussing the destruction and what reconstruction measures or laws are available to a distressed public.
CASE STUDY

HOW PUBLIC ARE OUR BEACHES?

Those of us who live in Florida frequently tend to take the ocean and white, sandy beaches for granted. What most of us don't realize is that only that part of the sand which is below the mean high water line is actually public property. We also often assume that we will always have access to the beach -- that is, that there will always be a public place to park our cars and an easement to walk through so we don't have to cross private property to get to the water.

An ordinance was recently passed by the Belleair Shores municipality in Pinellas County which states that parking at the public beach easements is prohibited to all but city residents. This poses a problem for anyone who lives outside of Belleair Shores but would like to use the beaches there. There is also a local ordinance which prohibits on-street parking on any city street. Since neighboring Belleair Beach has similar ordinances, a total of four public easements are closed to all but resident parking. These four easements control approximately one mile of beach.

Some Pinellas County residents claim that this is an attempt to restrict access to the beach and object to the ordinances on the grounds that any public access easements should be open to all the public, and not just residents of that city. Robert Shevin, the Attorney General of the State of Florida, has filed a lawsuit against Belleair Beach on the grounds that the city is violating a state law by restricting access to public beach. City officials from both Belleair Beach and Belleair Shores claim that they are only restricting parking, not access. In other words, any non-resident can use the beach as long as they don't park their cars on the easement or on the city streets.

Mayor Probo of Belleair Shores argues further that his municipality operates on a yearly budget of $9,000 and $6,500 of this goes for police protection. There would, therefore, be no money to provide maintenance of the beaches if they were open to the whole public of Pinellas County. At the three Belleair Shores easements there is only parking space for about 80 cars, so the mayor claims that they could only accommodate such a tiny portion of the county population that there is really no need for such a big fuss about the problem. The mayor's final argument is the fact that this land was donated by private citizens to the city for the specific purpose of providing public access easements for residents of the city and no one else. There is the real possibility that if the city is forced to open its access points to everyone the agreement with the land donors will be violated and the land will have to be given back to the original owners to do with as they please. If this were to happen, the original owners just might decide to build private homes on these sites, thereby eliminating any access to the water.

Since the residents of these municipalities are all within a few blocks of the ocean, is it fair to keep others from parking on their public access easements? If you and your father (who lost a leg in World War II) lived 3 blocks from the beach and it would be a severe strain for him to have to walk to the beach, should a special parking area be set aside for he and others like him? Can you imagine any other "special" cases?

If the beaches should be forced to open to all the public, is it fair to demand that the Belleair residents pay the cost of maintaining these beaches? If not, how will the money be raised? If so, how should they raise the funds (since the city budget does not provide enough money?) Some of the residents complain that beachgoers
often bring blankets and picnic lunches into the residents' backyards -- that is, that portion of the beach which is above the mean high water line and is therefore private property. Is this a legitimate complaint? How would you feel if strangers had a picnic in your backyard? Does the same principle apply in both cases?

Should there be laws passed which demand public access easement every so many feet apart in a community? If so, what happens to the rights of the person who owns the property the city decides to take for the easement? If the courts decide to open these beaches to everyone and the property in Belleair Shores is returned to the original owners, should the owners be forced to sell the property to the county or state for public beach areas? How do you decide where private ownership rights end and the "common good" begins? Who determines what the "common good" is?

**VOCABULARY**

- ordinance
- easement
- municipality
- public access
- mean high water line
- "common good"

**OBJECTIVES**

Students will examine a case study pertaining to Beach access in Florida and will generalize the possible solutions to the resultant conflicts.

(X-4.279-12a)

**MATERIALS**

- Case study (tape or handout)
- Discussion questions

**PROCESS**

Divide students into small groups. Ask each group to discuss problems and arrive at a group decision. Spokesperson for each group will report to the class.
OPTIONAL ACTIVITY:

"ON THE BEACH" - a field trip to Beach

I. Directions to the Teacher:

This field trip is written with the schools in the beach areas in mind, however, as no school in Pinellas County is too far removed in travel-time or distance from the shoreline, this activity has been developed with the Objectives, Skills and Generalizations applicable to any school in the county interested in developing values and helping priorities to be changed, so that these Gulf Beaches will be restored and preserved for others to enjoy.

Set the stage for this beach study by reviewing quickly what will be expected for discussion on return to the classroom. Outline what we will be looking for (e.g., litter, plants, marine life, etc.) the data observed and recorded will lead to deductions and hypothesis concerning the function of this life and development on our beaches.

Be sure each student brings pencil and notebook to jot down sketches and impressions he experiences along the way.

Establish the "Rules of the Road" the safety precautions that will bring the most enjoyment as well as the safest learning experience. (e.g., (1) stay with group (2) be observent - not destructive, (3) be courteous, group is judged by you.

Divide into groups. Appoint a Reader, who will read the questions as group goes along. Have a student bring a tape recorder to pick up spontaneous responses and this could be played back in the classroom upon our return. Perhaps one in your group might have a camera and could be the group photographer.

II. The Trip:

Introduction

Our Gulf beaches are teeming with lovely sights. They are alive with environmental interaction and change. To realize this - all we have to do is look! To help increase our awareness we are actually going on a trip ... the beach. You will see, feel, listen, touch and smell the sea and sand. You will experience the wonders of it all - and the problems facing us to keep it in the natural state of loveliness. As we walk along the beach observe the exciting inter-relationship of plant and animal life along our shores, both on the land and in the water.

Then with our increased awareness and knowledge of the relationships between man and nature, we will be more respectful of the need to action to preserve these beach areas in their God made natural state and to build the man made necessary changes for progress from an expanded understanding and appreciation that our beaches are a distinct ecological setting -- an Ecosystem that functions for the benefit and enjoyment of all.

Student Handout:

Let's start with plant life along the shoreline. Who can tell me the names of some of these plants we are passing?
2. What do you think they do to the wind blowing across the beach?

The tall sea-oats, the sea grape and these Australian Pines, all protect the sand from blowing away or eroding back into the sea. It is illegal to pick the sea oats you know because it helps stabilize the sand dunes. This fruit of the sea grape can be eaten when it gets red. Some people make jelly from this fruit. Watch out for that one -- you all know this plant, "Sand spur". Right, just feel it carefully! It spreads its seeds and grows abundantly along the sandy beach as we all know!

3. What else do these plants along the beach serve to do?

Now let's start noticing a few birds. Look over there at a large brown bird flying just a few inches above the water. Notice his really big bill.

4. What is the name of this bird?

5. Why does he dive into the water?

6. What is his bill so very big for?

Did you know that the Brown Pelican is one of Florida's "endangered species"?

7. Why?

The poisons of some pesticides causes them to lay eggs with thin shells. The beach birds that have their habitat on our Gulf beaches are also losing their nesting sites because of all the construction along the shore. Their food is being affected by these factors --

**Food Chain** --- Brown Pelican [fish]

- Parchment Worms
- Microscopic Animals [Microscopic Plants & dead animals]

8. Name some of the other birds you see as we walk along the sand?
If you don't know the names of these Birds you are looking at ask the other in your group. See that little gray bird that runs in and out with the waves close behind them. These birds never seem to get their feet wet.

9. What is the name of this bird?

Now look at the other bird. He seems to be standing still in the sand while the wind blows the sand around him. He is fatter than the sandpiper and is white and gray in color. Its neck is short and its bill is shorter than its head.

10. What bird is this?

Birds are not only part of the food chain system along the beach, but are an important part of the beautiful seascape we love to go to for enjoyment and relaxation. Can you imagine a beach without "Jonathan".
Perhaps we could dig up some of the sand. Watch for movement to find any animals living under the sand.

11. What is the name of this animal?

If you walk along the beach with the incoming tide, you will find hundreds of Coquinas. This Coquina has his net inside the shell so he has to pass water into his shell through his net and then outside the shell again. As his net fills up, he rolls the sticky stuff from his net and eats it. There then - coming from that hole you see a fiddler crab. Sneak over and let's spend just a few quiet minutes watching their strange behavior. Fiddlers play a very important role along the coastline. Hundreds of little fiddlers turn the dead matter into a form that Herons and other predators can use.

12. Can you see any other living animals along the beach?

Name some

So far we have been observing natural environmental interaction and change. Take a look around you! You cannot help but notice the un-natural or man made development.

13. Walking along this beach list some of these you encounter:

Seeing some of the litter, makes you wonder what kind of people left it there. Jot down on this chart a record of the different types of litter. You will use this information back in the classroom for an Activity called "Startreck" (and for discussion later).

LITTER CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>TYPE OF LITTER THAT YOU FOUND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examples: on beach, near 13th St. access</td>
<td>Candy wrappers &amp; coke cans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-164-
Finally, in our observation of Beach Development, note the abundance of multiple dwelling—both commercial and residential development. You see as we jog along some lovely private homes set back from the shoreline. However, in the 400 miles of coastline, there is—sorry a dense concentration of highrise structures right down near the shore. Actually, it is interesting to note that of this 400 miles, there is a 15 to 1 ratio of multiple to single family development along our beaches. There is 12.8 miles of Public Beach.

14. Look around you. What do you feel is very much in harmony with the environment?

15. What is in contrast to the natural environment?

16. What sounds please you as you saunter along the white sand?

17. What irritates or disturbs your sense of sound?

18. Reach down and feel the cool wet sand, feel the water tapping gently on your feet. What do you think of as you share the sights and sounds and scents of the beach?

19. What would you suggest to help restore the natural beauty of the beach?

20. Whom would you contact in order to implement these improvements?
OPTIONAL ACTIVITIES HANDOUT:

BACK TO SCHOOL:

Take the information you have gathered and the experiences you have shared and use it for the following activities:

1. Take a thermometer and measure the degree of heat in the classroom as contrast to the temperature on the beach. Discuss why this difference exists!?  
2. Compose a skit, poem or song expressing your impressions of the beach area. (you may reinact in pantomine)  
3. Pretend you are a member of the city planning commission. Role play a meeting for planning improvements to solve the problems you saw in your walk along the beach.  
4. Recall some of the people you encountered along the beach. Project what you think they were feeling, seeing, hearing and what thoughts were in their minds as they walked along the beach.  
5. Think back and consult your notes. What did you see along the beach that made you feel:  
   
   happy ____________  Why?  
   sad ______________  Why?  
   inspired ___________  Why?  
   enthused ___________  Why?  
   proud ______________  Why?  
   free ________________  Why?  
   confined ____________  Why?  
   angry _______________  Why?  
6. Describe in a prose selection the visual impressions resulting from viewing the various Architectural designs and structures on the beach.  
7. Class Dialogue and discussion groups concerning the observed interaction and inter-relationships they observed on the beach. Reconvene as a whole class and hypothesis (an educated guess) concerning the beach problems & environment. Based on your experiences and knowledge gained on the beach excursion discuss the man-made as well as Natural Changes on the beach. Now, use the data you collected to jot down some suggested improvements in the "Quality of Beach-life".  
8. Invite a speaker from the "Beach Development" commission to discuss these suggested improvements and explain what is being done.  
9. Show the slides taken during the workshop of the beach environment and have the students recall their own feelings and impressions -- then go on to project how this increased awareness of the beach growth and development will help in the preservation and improvement of our beaches.
10. The project of jotting down the litter you encountered along the beach is used here for a "Startrack" Activity explained below:

**OPTIONAL STUDENT HANDOUT:**

We have been talking about litter on the beach.

**Space Visitors to our beach.**

**STARTRACK - EARTHBOUND:**

Before giving students any further information on the activity, instruct each student to collect 3 pieces of litter from a city block.

Tell them they will be used for an activity in the classroom, but give them no further direction.

Next have them spread all 3 pieces before them on their desks.

Each student is a space scientist who has landed on a strange beach on another planet.

The 3 items found will indicate that there is life on the planet.

Problem: Assuming no more information than the litter provides, draw as many conclusions as to the size of the species, what they might look like, what they eat, drink, where they live, what is their level of intelligence; what might be their physical attributes, looking at your findings what weaknesses may be attributed to their physical behavior.

**RESOURCES:**

**Materials** = 1) Man-Nature - City by T. Sudia
2) Coastal Encounter by D. LaHart
3) Environmental Educational materials - Lee County Schools
4) Design with Nature - I. McHarg

**People** - Rod Allen - Ed. Dept., F. S. Univ.
Jim Jones - Largo Senior High
Steve Woolard - State Consultant Bureau of Environ. Ed.
Steve Peacock - County Environmental Planning Comm.
TRANSPORTATION
TRANSPORTATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Grade 8

Introduction
Roads and Community Needs
Road Location and Population Needs
Road Design Characteristics
Traffic Flow Survey
Traffic Problems Interview
Statistics on Vehicle Registration and Sales
Pictures Can Tell a Story
A Matter of Choice
What Do You Think
Case Study (Decision Making and Value Clarification)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Grade 9

Mr. X Vs. Pinelanes Community
Tom's Dilemma
Vehicle Registrations
The Case of Beachview Bridge
A Matter of Selection
City Council Role Play
Outside Research and Debate
Travel Desires Map 1965-1985
Make Your Own Highway System
Travel In The Year 2,000
Transportation Maps -
   Travel Desires 1965
   Travel Desires 1985
   Urban Activity Centers
   Recommended Highway Plan-1985

Transportation "Force Field" Analysis Activity
Learning Strategies For Social Action

-170-w
INTRODUCTION

This unit is structured for use in a five-to ten-day time frame. The unit is subdivided into five major sections, each of which contains required activities as well as a choice of alternatives or optional activities. The first section of this unit is designed to familiarize the student with the structure and locations of the Pinellas County transportation system. The second section helps the student to identify Pinellas County transportation problems and reasons for these problems. In the third section, the student will learn to recognize how change affects communities. The student will recognize conflicting individual and community needs in the fourth section. The fifth section provides the student with materials which will allow him to analyze alternative solutions to transportation problems. Included in the unit are master sheets of maps and activities which can be reproduced as transparencies and/or stencils for class distribution. Also available are color slides of the Comprehensive Land-Use of Pinellas County and of various transportation networks within the County for use in illustrating activity land areas in the Unit. The Objectives, Skills, and Generalizations, which are coded to State Accreditation Standards are arranged sequentially; i.e., the first sets of objectives, skills, and generalizations are keyed to the first set of activities.

OBJECTIVES

1. Familiarize students with roads used in their own locality (X-4.286-3b)
2. Familiarize students with the functions and characteristics of different types of roads (X-4.286-3b)
3. Recognize, identify and analyze transportation problem areas (X-4.286-3b)
4. Recognize relationships between population growth and mobility and current transportation capabilities (X-4.283-2a)
5. Recognize the impact of transportation on the quality of the environment (X-4.287-1c)
6. Recognize how solutions to transportation problems are affected by individual or collective value systems (XH.293-2c)
7. Recognize that conflicts occur because of differing value systems (X-4.294-1c)
8. Recognize that diverse forces come into play in community decision-making (X-4.291-2c)
9. Recognize alternative actions and their consequences in resolving controversial issues (X-4.297-2d)
10. Recognize the need to develop empathy towards divergent viewpoints and realize that these viewpoints are acceptable in a democratic society (X-4.295-2c)
11. Appreciate that transportation systems should be built to preserve or enhance the natural scenic beauty of the environment (X-4.294-1b)
12. Recognize the necessity of continuous evaluation of transportation needs in light of future demands (X-4.311-1h)
13. Students should be encouraged to consider viable alternatives to current and future transportation problems (X-4.311-1h)
SKILLS

1. Distinguish fact from opinion (X-4.310-1g) (X-4.306-2g) (X-4.311-1h)
2. Collect and generalize from specific data. (X-4.307-3g)
3. Categorize and rank-order date by its characteristics, functions, similarities, and differences. (X-3.210-1g) (X-4.306-2g)
4. Draw conclusions from data gathered from direct observations, interviews, and opinions. (X-4.307-3g) (X-4.296-2c)
5. Understand and apply statistics from various forms such as maps, graphs, and tables. (X-4.304-1g) (X-4.310-1g)
6. Interpret and analyze non-verbal resources. (X-4.304-1g)
7. Verbalize perceived data in some coherent form. (X-4.310-1g)
8. Develop skills in empathy, debate, communication, interaction, and decision-making through role-play activities. (X-4.295-2c)
9. Apply imagination to resolve concrete problems. (X-4.307-3g) (X-4.295-2c)

GENERALIZATIONS

1. Society depends on some form of transportation network.
2. Adjoining population districts have unique localized wants and needs.
3. Movements of large numbers of people on a particular transportation system can offer certain advantages.
4. Traffic volume is a determining factor in deciding transportation needs.
5. Heavy traffic can be a critical problem in urban transportation.
6. Increased population puts heavier demands on existing transportation problems.
7. Diverse value systems can cause disagreement in resolving transportation problems.
8. Many diverse opinions are expressed in solving the transportation needs in a self-governing society.
9. The right of private ownership is a fundamental value held by participants in the American democratic process.
10. Public agencies, at times, exert the right of eminent domain when it is deemed necessary for the public welfare.
I. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PINELLAS COUNTY ROAD SYSTEM

Activity #1 Roads and Community needs (15 minutes)

List under column A the roads that you and your parents use the most. Then under column B list the specific reasons for using the roads listed in column A. After you do this try to list some general reasons why people use and therefore need roads.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State 5 general reasons why you think people need roads.

Activity #2 Road Locations and Population Needs (you will need a road map of Pinellas County) (30 Minutes)

A. Use your map key to identify five of the following road types that run closest to your neighborhood.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two Lane</th>
<th>Four Lane</th>
<th>Six Lane</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>4.</td>
<td>4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td>5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

172
B. Roads are built to meet population needs. List as many reasons as you can as to why you think some roads have more lanes than others.

1. In what direction do most of the major highways flow on your map? Can you think of one reason why?

2. Trace on your map the roads that you would probably take if you traveled from your home to the following locations:

(a) St. Petersburg Pier  (g) County Court House of
(b) Fort Desoto Beach   (1) St. Petersburg
(c) Bay Front Center    (2) Clearwater
(d) Busch Gardens, Tampa (h) Your school
(e) Sunshine Skyway      (i) Nearest hospital
(f) Clearwater and Tampa Airports (j) The nearest bus station
                                   (k) The nearest shopping center
Activity #3 Road Design Characteristics  (20 Minutes)

You are traveling from Clearwater to St. Petersburg to reach your destination you will travel over the following types of roads: Interstate Highways, Downtown streets, and Neighborhood streets. Which of the following street characteristics would you see while traveling on these types of roads? Some characteristics can be used in more than one category.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interstate Highways</th>
<th>Neighborhood Streets</th>
<th>Downtown Streets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>4.</td>
<td>4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td>5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>7.</td>
<td>7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>8.</td>
<td>8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>9.</td>
<td>9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Road Characteristics

1. Rest Areas
2. Houses
3. Congested Intersections
4. No Traffic Lights
5. Multi Story Buildings
6. Banks nearby
7. Very noisy
8. Sometimes Toll Charges
9. Curb Street Parking
10. No turn arounds except for emergency vehicles
11. Stop Signs
12. Many parts are elevated
13. Clover leaves
14. Sidewalks
15. No Parking
16. High speed travel
17. Weigh Stations
18. No Intersections
19. Single Lane
20. Frequent Lights
21. No Parking Signs
22. Commercial Building
23. Garages and Parking Lots
24. Hotels
25. No Pedestrians or Bicycles allowed
26. Careful attention to exit signs
II. PROBLEMS FACING THE PINELLS COUNTY TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

Activity #1 Traffic Flow Survey (Home work project)

One way for you to determine whether roads in your community are adequate is to observe the flow of traffic. The following is an exercise in observation for later class discussion and comparison.

1. I am observing at the corner of ________ and ________
   City of ________ From ________ A.M./P.M.
   To ________ A.M./P.M. on ________ Month/Day

2. Is your intersection busy Yes ______ No ______ Count the total number of vehicles that pass by you during a period of 60 seconds ______.

3. State two reasons why you think this intersection is or is not busy.

   A. ____________________________________________

   B. ____________________________________________

4. Count the number of business vehicles that cross your intersection within 60 seconds ______ Number ________ Specific Time ______

5. Count the number of cars that cross your intersection in 60 seconds ______ Number ________ Specific Time ______

6. What time of day do you think this intersection will be most busy?
   ____________________________________________ Why ______

7. Is your intersection very noisy? ______ Yes ______ No

8. Does your intersection seem to have a greater degree of air pollution than other intersections? ______ Yes ______ No

9. How many pedestrians cross the street within 2 minutes? ______
   ______ Number ________ Specific Time ______

10. Does your intersection have stop signs or traffic lights? ______

11. Count the number of cars with out-of-state licenses that cross your intersection within 60 seconds ______

12. In which direction is the traffic flow most heavy? North-South ______
   East-West ________
Grade 8

Make a diagram of your intersection showing the type of buildings situated on your corner and the number of lanes.

N

W E

S (Place below diagram)

Conclusion: Does your intersection meet community needs? Yes No

Why/Why Not

__________________________

__________________________

__________________________
Activity #2 Traffic Problems Interview (Home work activity)

Interview your parents or two other people that drive. Ask them to list their greatest traffic problems and their locations. Be prepared to discuss and compare your answers with the rest of the class.

Optional Activities For You

1. You may want to take slides of various intersections to show some of the problems discussed in activity 5.
2. You may want to make a slide presentation of traffic problems in general.
3. You may want to make a tape showing noise pollution at intersections.
4. You may want to interview officials involved with traffic problems and planning.
5. Pinpoint traffic trouble spots by listening to morning or evening patrol broadcasts.
Activity #3 Statistics on Vehicle Registration and Sales (45 Minutes)

A. Make a graph comparing the following three counties in a 10-year growth period of vehicle registration and/or automative sales.

1. Vehicle Registration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pinellas</th>
<th>Hillsborough</th>
<th>Pasco</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>235,293</td>
<td>243,748</td>
<td>26,728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>472,809</td>
<td>411,701</td>
<td>86,605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growth</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>69%</td>
<td>229%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Florida State Division of Motor Vehicles

2. Automotive Sales

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pinellas</th>
<th>Hillsborough</th>
<th>Pasco</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>$119,543,000</td>
<td>$158,508,000</td>
<td>$5,610,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>$457,380,000</td>
<td>$426,753,000</td>
<td>$37,332,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: 1974 Sales Management Survey of Buying Power

B. What implications can you see from the following information?

1. Auto registrations in Pinellas County indicate that there is one car for every 1.9 residents

2. 40% of Pinellas households have 2 or more cars
   52% have one car
   8% have none

Source: St. Petersburg Times Market Growth Report 1974 - 1975
ACTIVITY #4  PICTURES CAN TELL A STORY  (20 minutes)

Films: "Automania"
Commercials: T.V. Film Clips, Magazines, Newspapers

The student or teacher will present a series of pictures, slides, or films which illustrate how the road system affects the quality of the environment. The Filmstrip may be accompanied with music.

A. After the presentation you will write a paragraph describing how you feel about the slide presentation. Your presentation will be part of a class discussion.

B. List the ways that the transportation system affects the quality of the environment.
Rank order the following suggestions for improvement of the traffic congestion problem in Pinellas County from most desirable to least desirable.

(Most desirable is Number 1)

1. Abolish beaches
2. Abolish cars
3. Build a monorail system
4. Widen present roads
5. Prohibit downtown use of cars
6. Use moving sidewalks instead
7. Low cost bus transportation
8. Establish helicopter service
9. Establish motorcycle paths
10. Expand bicycle routes
11. Electric cars
12. Car pools
13. Gas rationing
14. Shuttle buses to downtown
15. Different street levels for different types of vehicles
16. Hydrofoil boat system
17. Subways
18. High speed trains

Now take your first choice to estimate the following:

A. Cost in money and time (very expensive - not very expensive)
B. Does it solve the problem?
C. Reasons for opposition to your plan
D. The probable result if your plan was put into effect
III - PRIVATE PROPERTY RIGHTS VS COMMUNITY NEEDS

ACTIVITY #1 WHAT DO YOU THINK? (10 minutes)

Read the following questions carefully. Answer the questions with your personal judgments.

1. Should government be allowed to force owners of private property to sell their land?
   
   ________yes ________no

   Here are three good reasons for my position
   1. __________________________________________

   2. __________________________________________

   3. __________________________________________

2. Are a whole community's needs more important than the needs of individuals in the community?

   ________yes ________no

   Here are three good reasons for my position
   1. __________________________________________

   2. __________________________________________

   3. __________________________________________
OBJECTIVE:

The student will make and justify decisions dealing with transportation facilities and related problems.

PROBLEM SITUATION:

(based on an actual incident)

A party of four teenagers rented horses for a two hour trip on a marked trail. The rules of the Ranch which boards and rents out these horses are:

1. No riding allowed on any private property.
2. Keep to the marked trail, not on paved roads nor Railroad property.

While out on the trails they parallel a railroad tressel. They needed to ford a large canal. Three of the riders did so, but the youngest, a 13 year old girl named Jane decided to avoid the ford and cut across the Railroad tressel.

The horse balked and then Jane got off and pulled the horse by the reins onto the Railroad tressel. The horses' hoofs missed a tie and the horse plunged forward caught in the tressel knocking Jane into the water, 30 feet below landing between two concrete boulders (she swam out scared and wet—but unhurt).

Neighbors living near the Railroad saw the incident and called for help.

They called the City Police Department—they could not come as the zoning was outside the City jurisdiction and was County concern—therefore, they had to contact County Sheriff Department.

Now, there are decisions which must be made...

1. What would your decisions be?
2. Be prepared to justify your decisions to the class.

Remember, this is a County zoned area and not within any City, therefore, Municipal Ordinances do not apply. Considering these factors:

a. who would be the best emergency assistance to call upon for help?
b. looking south, you can see the "M" track passenger train coming at full speed down the track.

You have a badly cut and frightened horse stuck in the tressel, a screaming, shocked girl and an on-coming passenger train filled with people having to meet time schedules. What is the first thing you would do first?
Problem Situation, continued:

Note: The teacher at this point guides the discussion to elicit a response that gets the train stopped before everyone in the story gets killed off...what actually happened was a Railroad Detective called in by one of the first policemen to arrive at the scene, using his two-way radio to give instructions to the train engineer.

c. what would you do to prevent the horse from kicking himself further over the tressel?

Remember the Veterinarian must be one for "large" animals (and there are not too many of these). The Veterinarian must also be willing to come out into a rural area, way out on a Railroad tressel over water.

d. you must decide right there on the track, as the gun is proffered by the Sheriff, whether to shoot the animal who is in great pain or allow him to continue to suffer until the Veterinarian arrives and possibly save his life.

(The actual decision was made by the owner of the horse who was called to the scene, to save the horse and he is alive and well today).

e. finally a wrecker comes to remove the horse and gets stuck across the tressel, blocking an on-coming freight train on the other track. Who is to be held responsible for the time loss, the inconvenience and the financial damage incurred? The Railroad estimated $1,000 a minute loss for the train delays (they were held up for an hour) plus the cost of the Veterinarian and the wrecker.
ACTIVITY #2  THE CASE OF MR. X VS PINELANES COMMUNITY - 20 minutes

This is a statement made by Mr. X to the Transit Authority Commission stating the need for a high-speed road.

"This road is necessary to eliminate congestion of Silverpoint Road. The new road would have to be constructed through the old established residential area of Pinelanes. A majority of the home owners would have to sell their property in order to provide land for this road. This is necessary because public interests must take precedence over private interests. The fact has been established that tourism, commercial enterprises, and civil defense will be badly affected without the construction of this new road."

A. What is Mr. X's position?

B. What are Mr. X's reasons for supporting his decision?

C. How do you feel about Mr. X's decision?

D. What reasons can you give for your feelings about Mr. X's position?

What arguments would you use against the proposed new Highway if you were a resident of the Pinelanes community?
Mr. Jones has worked hard all his life, put his children through college, made sacrifices, and saved his money. He has finally, at age 50, purchased some acres in the country for the construction of his dream home.

His son, Tom, majored in urban studies and landed a job as chief planner in the county department of transportation. After careful study he has decided that a new super highway is vitally important to the county. And, you guessed it, the best location would cut across his father's new property fairly close to his father's house.

Tom's father is outraged at the news that his property is being considered for the highway site. He feels it would destroy the beauty of his country seclusion, not to mention the noise which would be well within earshot. Mr. Jones has threatened to disown Tom if he goes through with his recommendation robbing Tom of his future inheritance and his father's respect.

Tom does not want to cause heartbreak to his father but feels that the recommended location would best suit the county's needs.

**ACTIVITY #3 - TOM'S DILEMMA QUESTIONS**

1. What's going on here? (summarize the main facts of the case)
2. Find two conflicts
3. Restate the conflicts in terms of two opposing values
4. How would you express your feelings if you were Mr. Jones - Tom?
5. What do you think would be the "correct" decision for Tom?
6. Do you see any alternatives for Tom or Mr. Jones?
7. Predict what the consequences would be for the above alternatives?
   **Example:** How would re-location of the highway affect other people?
8. How might these alternative ideas be put into action?
9. What do you value the most - property rights or public rights?
10. What constitutional amendment or amendments apply to this case? Why?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Vehicle Sales</th>
<th>Population Growth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>61,400,000</td>
<td>Pinellas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>69,900,000</td>
<td>Pinellas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>74,800,000</td>
<td>Pinellas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Vehicle Sales</th>
<th>Population Growth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>31,332,000</td>
<td>Hillsborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>41,111,000</td>
<td>Hillsborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>49,233,000</td>
<td>Hillsborough</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Vehicle Sales</th>
<th>Population Growth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>150,808,000</td>
<td>Pasco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>174,800,000</td>
<td>Pasco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>200,500,000</td>
<td>Pasco</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Vehicle Sales</th>
<th>Population Growth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>119,595,000</td>
<td>Pinellas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>128,000,000</td>
<td>Pinellas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>139,400,000</td>
<td>Pinellas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Vehicle Sales</th>
<th>Population Growth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>51,600,000</td>
<td>Pasco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>59,508,000</td>
<td>Pasco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>63,900,000</td>
<td>Pasco</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Vehicle Sales</th>
<th>Population Growth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>158,508,000</td>
<td>Pinellas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>176,000,000</td>
<td>Pinellas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>194,500,000</td>
<td>Pinellas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grade 9

IV TRANSPORTATION DECISION MAKING

ACTIVITY #1 - THE CASE OF BEACHVIEW BRIDGE (45 minutes)

Read the following case. Decide which of the given alternatives would be the best by looking at the consequences of each decision. Decide whether each consequence is positive or negative. You must base your decisions upon your own knowledge and values:

The Beachview city council has proposed development of a new bridge from the island area of the city to the mainland. The old bridge is single-lane and will no longer handle the amount of traffic flow. Location of the new bridge has created major problems.

The Safe Boating Club has suggested constructing the bridge near the Yacht Club because this would allow more citizens to have a better chance to utilize water facilities. The citizen's traffic committee is opposed to this location because of the congestion that might occur with the constant raising and lowering of the bridge. They feel this would create a hold-up in traffic movement.

The Real Estate Association has suggested that the bridge be located at the south end of the island because there is very little commercial or residential development there. Opponents to this location have said that real estate interests are concerned with trying to use the bridge as a means leading to future profits through development of the area. Environmentalists fear that location of a bridge there would lead to further ecological imbalance. Bridge construction would mean elimination of mangroves and a secluded bird sanctuary.

The city planning commission has suggested constructing the new bridge next to the old one, because this would eliminate the need for massive change in land use. The island business association is opposed to this location because it would mean that private property along the new bridge's location would have to be surrendered to the project. Many successful businesses are located along this proposed route.

The Beachview City Council must decide where the new location will be.

Directi on s:

Fill in the chart provided by stating the position of each opposing group, the possible alternatives, the consequences of those alternatives, the + or - value of each alternative, whether you would accept or reject those alternatives, and your final decision.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GROUP</th>
<th>BRIDGE PLACEMENT</th>
<th>ALTERNATIVES</th>
<th>CONSEQUENCES</th>
<th>VALUE OF ALTERNATIVES (+ OR -)</th>
<th>DECISION MADE (ACCEPT OR NOT ACCEPT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAFE-BOATING CLUB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITIZENS TRAFFIC COMMITTEE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL ESTATE ASSOCIATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVIRONMENTALISTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLAND BUSINESS ASSOCIATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACTIVITY #2 - A MATTER OF SELECTION - (30 minutes)

You are a member of the Governor's transportation committee and you have the duty of selecting the county transportation authority. This authority will have the responsibility to regulate all transportation routes; to construct new transportation routes; to abolish old transportation systems and develop new systems; to handle all cases and situations involving the county's transportation system. In order to make your selections, answer the following questions.

1. Should all members be elected officials?
   
   _____yes  _____no
   
   Reasons for your answer

2. Should all members be private citizens?
   
   _____yes  _____no
   
   Reasons for your answer

3. Should some members be selected from both public officials and private citizens?
   
   _____yes  _____no
   
   Reasons for your answer

4. Should members be selected who represent interest groups? (Real Estate Association, Insurance Groups, etc.)
   
   _____yes  _____no
   
   Reasons for your answer
5. Should some members be women?  
______yes  _______no  
Reasons for your answer
__________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________

6. Should some members be selected from various minority groups?  
______yes  _______no  
Reasons for your answer
__________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________

7. Should county elected officials appoint the transportation authority?  
______yes  _______no  
Reasons for your answer
__________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________

8. Who or what kinds of people would you select as members? List your selection and state why you made those selections.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEMBER</th>
<th>REASON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. Based upon the process through which your selections were made, how easy or how difficult was it to make such decisions? Why?

__________________________________________________________________________
__________________________________________________________________________

190

-19h-y
ACTIVITY #3 - CITY COUNCIL ROLE PLAY - (30 minutes)

The city council of St. Petersburg is seriously considering free bus service to city residents as a means of reducing the number of automobiles clogging our highways. After hearing arguments for both sides the members of the city council are to discuss and vote. DIRECTIONS: 6 students will take the role of the city council members. Fourteen students will choose one of the role positions listed. The remainder of the class will assume the role of news reporters. Do your best to be convincing. Good luck.

FOR FREE BUS SERVICE

ROLE

1. You are a 75 year old man living in a state of semi-poverty.
2. You are a downtown merchant counting on increased travel and more business.
3. You are married and cannot afford a second car.
4. You are one of many workers caught everyday in the traffic jam.
5. You have a bad lung condition and feel that less cars will mean better health.
6. You are a member of a government environmental agency trying to cut down on pollution.
7. You've been on the bus company's waiting list a long time for a job as a bus driver.

AGAINST FREE BUS SERVICE

ROLE

8. You are worried about possible higher taxes to keep the buses moving.
9. You're an auto dealer worried about a loss in sales.
10. You just bought a gas station on the main road toward downtown.
11. You live on a quiet street and are disturbed that the bus route will go by your street several times daily.
12. You are afraid that free buses will be a first step toward the complete abolition of cars. You don't want to suffer the inconvenience.
13. You think the plan is expensive and the money would be better spent in other directions.
14. You are a paid spokesman for a monorail company trying to persuade city governments to adopt their system.
ACTIVITY #1 - OUTSIDE RESEARCH AND DEBATE - (full period)

Work in pairs and research one of the statements below. One will later argue in favor and the other will argue against. The class will vote on who is most convincing.

TOPIC

1. The automobile has been a blessing to modern urban transportation.
2. The auto industry is opposed to the expansion of mass transit.
3. Cities which are strangling in their transit problems can look only to the Federal Government for help.
4. Our Highway System is fifty years behind the requirements of the times.
5. Rapid mass transit will never replace the auto as a mover of urban passengers.
6. Raising the driving age to twenty-one years would assist in solving the traffic jams.
7. Many people own autos for the increased status it supposedly gives them rather than because they need them.
8. The automobile bears the most blame for the pollution of our city air.
1. What types of information do both maps show?

2. What areas of the county experience the heaviest daily traffic in both maps?

3. Can you identify the streets that have the most traffic in both maps?

4. What areas do you think these roads connect?

5. Approximately how many roads are in the 100,000; 50,000; and 25,000 category for 1965 and for 1985?

6. Do you see any difference in travel desires for 1985?

7. What do you consider the major point of difference between the two maps?

8. A. In 1965 what was the density of traffic flow on streets nearest your home?
   B. In 1985 what will be the daily density of traffic flow on streets nearest your home?

9. What conclusions can be made about travel in 1985?

Source:
Social and community - value factors study
Pinellas County, Florida
Grant 701
ACTIVITY #3 MAKE YOUR OWN HIGHWAY SYSTEM - (30 minutes)

A. On your own map, draw what you consider should be the perfect highway system for Pinellas County in 1985.

   Indicate the 6-lane, 4-lane, and 2-lane routes. Also indicate which route would be limited access or freeway routes.

   Remember to keep in mind the impact on the environment.

B. Now look at the 1985 county recommended street plan. What similarities or differences are there between your map and the county's?

Social & community - value factors study

Pinellas County, Florida

Grant 701
This is how a typical spring morning in April of 2,000 might start for a businessman residing in Washington, D.C. and working in New York:

With an hour to reach his desk in New York City, 200 miles away, Sam Jones saunters into the subway station. He rides an escalator down to train level.

The train lobby is quiet because it has been sound conditioned. Sam displays his credit card to an electronic scanner. The device identifies him, makes a note of where he's going, and opens a door to his train. He will be computer-billed for all his travels at the end of the month.

Sam settles down as the train speeds directly downward and levels off in its tube 4,000 feet in the earth. The train's "fuel" is the downward pull of gravity, helped by air pressure behind the train. Top speed is 500 miles an hour.

In 20 minutes, Sam steps from the train in mid-Manhattan. He has time for a leisurely walk to his office, which doesn't open until 9.

Sound fantastic? It isn't. In fact, it is one of several ideas for improving transportation now under study in Washington.

Source: "Issues Today", April 2, 1971

A. Let your imagination run wild. Write your own story of a city traveler in the year 2,000. What transportation system do you think would be ideal for the future urban traveler? What would be the advantages or disadvantages of your system?

B. List all possible forms of transportation other than vehicles such as cars, buses, or trucks for travel within the county.

C. Of the ones listed, choose the transportation system that you would consider the best.

D. Describe your transportation system by answering the following questions:

   (1) What it would look like and how it works.
   (2) What areas of the county it would connect.
   (3) The environmental problems you would encounter.
   (4) The advantages and disadvantages of your system.

E. Now draw your system on the Pinellas County outline map provided. Will it meet your county's needs?
Map 1
1965 Travel Desires in Pinellas County

Average Daily Traffic

- 100,000
- 50,000
- 35,000
- 15,000
- 5,000
- 1,000 or less
1985 TRAVEL DESIRES IN PINELLAS COUNTY

AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC

- 1,000
- 2,000
- 5,000
- 10,000
- 20,000
- 50,000
- 100,000

MAP 2

1985 TRAVEL DESIRES IN PINELLAS COUNTY

Grade 9
TRANSPORTATION ACTIVITY

The following activity will show the student how to use "force field" analysis as a technique to study a problem.

MATERIALS:

Handout #1: Copy of news clipping from Clearwater Sun, "Parkway Proposal Draws Opposition"

Handout #2: Chart--Blocking Forces--Supporting Forces (Note: any current problem could be used)

PROCEDURE:

Step 1: Refer to Handout #1. Look at the map and consider the following questions.

1. What does the symbol represent? (proposed parkway)
2. What other roads on the map run the same direction? (U.S. #19, Alt. #19)
3. What is the general route of the parkway proposal? (Rt. #58H, 58E along McMullen Booth Rd. to edge of Clearwater--St. Petersburg International Airport on U.S. #19 interchange)

4. Is the parkway proposed near your home? (school or place of business)?

Step 2: Read news clipping on Handout #1 and list forces found on Handout #2 in proper column. What goal is referred to in the clipping? Class can add additional forces not included in the clipping.

Step 3: Rank-order, by importance, the ideas listed in each column.

Step 4: Rate each force according to how difficult it would be to change. (E-easy; M-medium; H-hard)

Step 5: Consider the following questions:

1. How can the supporting forces be increased and the anti-forces be neutralized?
2. What steps would you take to bring about a favorable vote on this proposal?
Parkway Proposal Draws Opposition

By DEANNA THOMPSON
Sun Staff Writer

The Pinellas County Transportation Authority (PCTA) has narrowed its sights to a single 12-mile corridor for the proposed Pinellas Parkway, but widespread opposition remains—particularly in northern Pinellas—and the voters will probably have the final say.

On Wednesday, the PCTA also scheduled another public hearing on the proposed north-south tollway for 2 p.m. March 3. The site of the hearing has not been determined.

The route, the least costly, runs from State Roads 584 and 588 along McMullen Booth Road and across the westernmost tip of Tampa Bay to the western edge of the St. Petersburg-Clearwater International Airport, looping south to interchange with U.S. 19.

After hearing staunch opponents and supporters of the parkway define their positions for more than three hours, PCTA member Gabriel Cazares divided the board by moving that another public hearing be held before the PCTA sends a proposal to county commissioners.

Chairman Don Jones and member G. Patrick Iley, both county commissioners, said they feared another hearing would elicit a repetition of already-stated facts and opinions, but Cazares, mayor of Clearwater, cited a need for more financial analysis and public notification of the proposed parkway's path.

"What really astounds me is that we're talking about relocating 260 family units and 11 businesses, and they (the consultants) can't even tell me how many are in Clearwater," Cazares said.

Grace Sesoms, a parkway opponent who said the proposed path came within a quarter mile of her house, reported that 135 Clearwater residents would be displaced.

Harward C. Cusaack, spokesman for the Mission Hills Condominium Association, whose members comprised much of the audience, said he feared the proximity of the proposed parkway to that community would lower the quality of life. Many opponents expressed similar complaints about environmental considerations such as noise.

"I think we've exhausted all alternatives," said K. N. Henderson, vice president of the consulting firm that prepared the study. "I think we're down to the best alternative."

He said any juxtaposing of the route to avoid specific areas would be "like pushing a balloon—the bulge is going to come out on the other side."

Proponents of the expressway were fewer, but just as adamant in their positions. Most cited congested north-south roads limiting easy travel from one end of the county to the other as a prime factor supporting the need for an expressway.

Dick Johnson, president of the Suncoast Chamber of Commerce, termed the proposal "financially sound" and called for approval.

"Delays will cost us money and lives on U.S. 19," he warned.

Opponents said they did not believe enough motorists would pay the tolls to counteract costs, necessitating a dip into taxpayers' pockets.

"The Yankees aren't so smart, but I don't think they're going to get off I-75 and drive 10 miles to get on a toll road," Spiro Moshonas, president of Pinellas Parkway Opponents (PPO), said.

Members of his group wore badges and intermittently waved signs against the parkway for television cameras.

William Gallant, president of the Kapok Cove Homeowners Association and United Citizen Action, charged that the study was "not unbiased" and that most proponents "were gentlemen who stand to profit if the parkway is built."

Cazares speculated that the bypass of Clearwater in the proposed route might adversely affect the city's economy. He said he agreed with the PPO that the proposal was not yet ready to be put to a referendum, although other officials predicted the voters would decide the issue by the end of spring.

PCTA member C.W. Monts de Oca and Jones concurred that ample evidence had been provided on parkway feasibility to place it on the ballot soon.

St. Petersburg Mayor Charles Schuh, also a PCTA member, asked if enough revenue would be generated to maintain the toll road.

"I find it hard to believe people are going to jump on a 12-mile toll road in the middle of the county," he said.

Iley, who said he was still a "parkway skeptic," and other officials said they needed time to digest the facts presented before reaching a final decision.

According to the proposal, two toll booths would be erected on the parkway with an average cost of four cents per mile to users. The cost of the parkway is projected at $116,361,000.
HANDOUT # 2

PARKWAY PROPOSAL FOR PINELLAS COUNTY

Opposite of Goal  
Supporting Forces  
Blocking Forces  
Goal

(list items that favor proposal)  
---(ex.) "least costly route"  
---  
---  
---  
---  
---

(list items opposed to the proposal)  
---(ex.) "need more financial analysis"  
---  
---  
---  
---  
---

202

-206-y
LEARNING STRATEGIES FOR SOCIAL ACTION
How to Organize

TEACHER
INTRODUCTION:
In this unit students will learn the skills they will need in order to organize for a social action project. It has been structured to take three days although it may take longer if students want to go more into depth with the subject.

Day 1 - Discussion of social action projects and handout of skills for organizing
Day 2 - Organize a hypothetical social action project.
Day 3 - Case Study

Day 1
A. Teacher should ask students to give examples of causes, decisions, or events with which they disagreed. Did they protest the outcome? How? Were they successful?

B. After a few minutes of discussing students' actions, the teacher should ask if their parents have ever joined any groups to influence a decision.

C. Give Handout #1 to students.

Day 2
Teacher should give students a hypothetical problem that they can solve by organizing. There are two sample examples below, or students can come up with their own cause.

Example: Students want the county to donate empty land for motorcycle riding.

Example: Students want a late bus for transportation home after extracurricular activities.

In organizing to accomplish their task these questions should be answered:

1. What is our goal?
2. What information do we need?
3. Who should we get to help us in our goal?
4. How do we get the most participation?
5. What can we do to let the public know of our goal?
6. If we are not successful, what should we do?
Grade 9
HANDOUT #1
SKILLS FOR ORGANIZING

1. Identify a Goal.

Stop Pollution

Acme Chemical Plant
Stop Dumping in Tampa Bay

Which group will be most successful?

2. Gather information. Know the FACTS.

Library
Court House

Commission Meeting

Which person is more likely to influence a decision?

3. Make ALLIANCES. Think about recruiting influential people and perhaps other organized groups to help you.

"We don't need anybody else"

"Who can we get to help us in our cause"

Which group is more likely to succeed?

4. Active PARTICIPATION counts more than numbers

Which action would influence the Town Council more?

"We got one thousand people to sign our petition to get a traffic light at Main and Broadway."

"Five hundred people came to the council meeting last night to ask for a traffic light at Main and Broadway."

5. Educate the PUBLIC.

Which campaign will reach more people?

Newspaper Letters
Door to Door Campaigns
TV Rallies Radio
Meetings

Letters

6. STICK to the task.

Which group will get its bus stop?

"We've worked hard for a month now, we're never going to get a bus stop here. I quit."

"We've worked to get a bus route here for a month. It's going to take a lot more work"
Teacher Introduction, continued:

Day 3

Case study. The following is a real example of a group of people who tried to get a traffic light near an elementary school. Give a copy of the case study to each student. The students should be told to read the study carefully, looking to see if the group leaders followed the steps of successful organization. What steps did they follow well? What else could they have done to be successful?

*Note: One child died-17 injured from Redbook October 1975 pp 96+.
Grade 9
CASE STUDY
One Child Died and 17 Injured

On June 18, 1974, a car plowed into a group of students on the playground of Joseph A. Edgar Elementary School in Rocky Point, New York. One child was killed and seventeen were injured.

The principal, Frank J. Carasiti, told reporters "We have been fighting for traffic controls for ten years and we have been rebuffed constantly by officials. Quite frankly, this is a disaster that should not have happened."

When Carasiti was appointed principal in 1964, he learned that the struggle for traffic controls had begun two years earlier. Authorities then had agreed that there were real hazards in the neighborhood of the school but said that accident statistics didn't justify a light.

Carasiti's chief concern focused on Route 25-A, which runs along the south side of the school. Route 25-A, a paved, two-lane country road had a 40 m.p.h. speed limit, heavy traffic, and many businesses with parking lots. Cars often stopped on the busy highway to turn into those lots. Motorists, trying to avoid rear-end collisions, sometimes crashed into the maple trees in front of the school fence.

Between 1964, when Carasiti started his campaign, and 1972, the area around the school continued to develop, and traffic increased tremendously. Carasiti, now called the problem "Horrendous." He wasn't the only one alarmed. Residents were calling 25-A "Suicide Alley" because of the rising number of accidents, some near the school. School bus drivers who had to enter 25-A were reporting at least one close call a week.

Over the years, Carasiti wrote countless letters to authorities to ask for controls. On August 10, 1972 Carasiti wrote to T. C. Hoffman, the regional engineer for the New York State Department of Transportation, "to emphasize my concern." About a month later Carasiti finally heard from Hoffman. He had made an investigation, he stated, and had decided that a traffic light was "not desirable." It was then that Carasiti asked for the help of the school's Parent-Teacher Association.

Mrs. Ann Marie Reynen, the PTA vice-president who initially led the group's campaign, began by placing several telephone calls to Hoffman, hoping to invite him to meet with the PTA. Hoffman neither took her calls nor phoned back. Finally Hoffman's assistant told her there was no need for a traffic light at the intersection because only minor accidents occurred there.

She wrote letters to four elected state and town officials. Only one was acted upon. John Bellport, a school teacher and conservative party member recently elected to the town council, wrote to the Suffolk County Police and Hoffman, asking for a traffic light and noting, "I live in the next hamlet to Rocky Point and can attest that the intersection of Route 25-A and Rocky Point Landing Road is a hazardous, heavily trafficked crossing."
Several months passed without results. Meanwhile the PTA collected over 500 signatures on a petition for a traffic light. Mrs. Reynen mailed them to Bellport in the spring of 1973. Bellport, who had not received a response from Hoffman, wrote to John P. Sheridan, director of the Suffolk County Traffic Safety Department, asking about the status of the traffic light. This letter was forwarded to Hoffman.

On May 16th, six months after his initial request, Bellport received a letter from Hoffman saying that a study of the intersection had been recently re-opened. He did not hear from Hoffman again.

On September 20, 1973 Carasiti wrote Hoffman and reminded him that the area in question is an exceptionally dangerous one. He invited Hoffman to meet with the community to explain why they have been denied their right to increases safety conditions on Route 25-A. Hoffman replied in a letter dated October 10, 1973. He wrote of studies that "included the investigation of traffic volume and delays on Rocky Point Landing Road, and a thorough investigation of the intersection," and there was no justification for a traffic light on the basis of those studies.

At this point Carasiti gave up. Eight months later the accident occurred.

The morning after the crash, Mrs. Reynen began to call a series of PTA mini meetings to plan a demonstration that in the past the women would have considered "too radical." They would close down 25-A with a human barricade and keep the highway closed until Hoffman agreed to install a traffic light and other safeguards. At this point a new voice entered the discussion, that of Mrs. Lillian Lee Ray. "Any threat to close down the highway," she told the other women, "should be used as a last resort. The first order of business is to demonstrate peaceably in front of Mr. Hoffman's office and to present him with our demands."

The women agreed. Mrs. Ray then notified the police and newspapers about the plan and put her children and their friends to work making signs for the demonstrators to carry. On Tuesday, June 25th, one week after the tragedy, 100 men and women gathered at the elementary school at 8:30 in the morning. Riding in buses and cars and escorted by police, they began an orderly ca-alcade to the office of the regional engineer. At about nine o'clock, while the demonstrators marched quietly outside, the committee of three women and one man met with T. C. Hoffman. Hoffman agreed that a fuller study should be made and agreed to put up a guard rail to keep cars out of the playground. He also agreed to paint the word "School" on the pavement of 25-A. As for the committee's demands for a traffic light, a reduced-speed zone and no-passing and no-turning zones in front of the school, Hoffman said, he would wait until the new study was made before making a decision. He also promised that within a few weeks he would meet with the committee again, this time in Carasiti's office.

When a month had passed and no action was taken to paint School on 25-A, Mrs. Herron and Mrs. Ray spent a whole day visiting and pressuring officials, including Hoffman, and the work was done.
Case Study, continued:

Meantime, newspapers were keeping the issue of school safety alive. On June 26th, a Newsday editorial observed that it often took an accident or tragedy for traffic safety decisions to be made.

At the end of July, Hoffman and the committee met in Carasiti's office where Hoffman agreed to reduce the speed limit by 5 m.p.h. and to cut down some of the trees to increase visibility, but held up on promising the light until the study was complete.

The new study was completed in September. Once again a traffic light was ruled out.

Since the occurrence of the crash there have continued to be accidents at the intersection and in front of the school. Carasiti and the community still want a traffic light and a meaningful reduction of the speed limit.
TRANSPORTATION UNIT: KEY TO SLIDE PRESENTATION

1. Residential Street
2. Downtown Street
3. Druid and Belcher
4. Shopping Center
5. Clearwater Industrial Park
6. Traffic Congestion
7. Gulf-To-Bay Blvd.
8. U.S. 19-Highway 60 Overpass
9. Courtney Campbell Causeway

Slides may be obtained from Dr. John Still's Office at the C. & I. Center.
WATER SUPPLIES, DISTRIBUTION AND WASTES

210
THE ACQUISITION, TREATMENT
DISTRIBUTION, USE, AND ELIMINATION OF
WATER IN PINELLAS COUNTY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Grade 8

Introduction

Water Acquisition Illustrations-Part 1

- Water Cycle 1
- Water Cycle 2
- Hydrologic Cycle 1
- Hydrologic Cycle 2
- Evaporation
- What Happens to Water
- What is a Watershed
- Water Movement on a Watershed
- Concentrated Flow on a Watershed: Streams
- Major Water Areas-Map
- Natural Drainage Basins-Map
- Water Essential for Industry
- Water Essential for Food Production
- The Food Chain
- Pyramid of Life
- Water Essential for Power Production
- Water Essential for Recreation and Wildlife
- Water Use for Person in the Home
- Where Does Your Water Come From
- Population Cap Simulated Court Case
- Population Cap Graphing

Grade 9

Water Acquisition Illustrations-Part 2

- Fresh Water Sale
- Chloride Content of Ground Water
- Salt-Water Intrusion
- Cypress Creek Wellfield
- Water Distribution System of St. Pete.

Glossary
- The Treatment and Distribution of Water in Pinellas County
- Elimination of Waste Water
- Field Trip Activity
- Pinellas County Communities-Map
- Pinellas County Sewage Disposal Plants-Map
- Pinellas County Population and Housing Units Chart
- Waste Flow Chart-Key
- Waste Flow Chart
- Pinellas County Sewage Disposal System Chart 1972
- Creative Exercise on Waste Management
- Rate Yourself
- Available Films
- Commentary For Slides

211
THE ACQUISITION, TREATMENT, DISTRIBUTION, USE AND ELIMINATION OF WATER IN PINELLAS COUNTY

INTRODUCTION

This unit pertains to how we acquire, treat, distribute, use, and eliminate our water in Pinellas County. It has been structured to take about five class periods to complete all of the materials although some teachers may find that their students require a little more time than that which is indicated. The general format and suggested time frame for this unit are as follows:

Day No. 1 -- Acquisition of water -- Part I
Day No. 2 -- Acquisition of water -- Part II
Day No. 3 -- Treatment and distribution
Day No. 4 -- Elimination of waste water
Day No. 5 -- Uses of water

In this unit on water, teacher instructions, behavioral objectives, glossaries, materials, and handouts are included for the individual sections. The materials have been constructed for ease of duplication.

The activities vary from semi-programmed readings and questions to chart making and role playing situations. It is hoped that at the conclusion of this unit your students will have a much better understanding of the water situation in Pinellas County.
OBJECTIVES: The student will complete a diagram of the water cycle and of a watershed, look at transparencies and list as many uses as he can for water.

MATERIALS: Handouts and/or transparencies # 1-14

PROCESS:
1. See if student can correctly identify terms on Handout #1 of water cycle.

2. Show and discuss in detail, as time permits, Handout #2 and/or #3 a, 3b, 3c (overlays) "Hydrologic Cycle".

3. Discuss Handout #4 "What is a Watershed?" Tie it into water cycle discussed in step 1 and 2. Use Handouts 5 and 6 "Water Movement on a watershed" and Concentrated Flow on a Watershed "Streams" for more detail.

4. Give each student a copy of "Major Water Areas of Pinellas County". Handout #7. Make transparencies and use Handout #8 "Natural Drainage Basins" as an overlay to Handout #7. Student should identify the watershed in which they live. (Teacher may want the student to color this area on his map).

5. Students should study handouts #9-14:
   Handout #9 "What Happens to Water"
   #10 "Water is Essential for Industry"
   #11 "Food Chain"
   #12 "Water for Power Production"
   #13 "Water for Recreation and Wildlife"
   #14 "Water Use per Person in the Home"

6. On the back of Handout #. "Waterways of Pinellas County" have students list ways that their families use water. (Save maps for activity next day).
Grade 8

**WATER ACQUISITION # 1**

1. **Precipitation**
2. **Evaporation**
3. **Hydrologic Cycle**
4. **Ground water**
5. **Surface water run-off**
WATER COMES AND GOES FROM EARTH TO SKY IN AN ENDLESS CYCLE
HYDROLOGIC CYCLE

RAIN CLOUDS

PRECIPITATION
Rain, sleet, hail, snow
Surface Runoff

- To streams
- To lakes
- To rivers

Zone of percolation

Spring

Impervious material

To ocean

Ground surface

Infiltration

Water table

Zone of saturation (Ground water)

Deep percolation

Impervious material

Surface soil

Sub soil

Parent material

Bedrock

Water table

Infiltration

Ground surface

Zone of saturation (Ground water)

Deep percolation

Impervious material

To ocean

Spring

Impervious material

To lakes

To rivers

Surface Runoff
CLOUD FORMATION
(Condensation)

ADVANCING AIRMASS

Falling rain

WATER VAPOR

EVAPORATION FROM

Rivers

Ponds

Soil

Vegetation

transpiration

Swamps

Marshes

Ocean

Grade 8

WATER ACQUISITION #3c

218
WHAT HAPPENS TO WATER

OUR WATER SUPPLY

NATIONWIDE TOTALS

ATMOSPHERE

Evaporation

Transpiration

Stream Flow - Total - 1,200
Transpiration and evaporation - 3,100
Precipitation - 4,300 billion gallons daily

NATIONWIDE TOTALS

Available 90% of time - 130
Withdrawn for human use - 270
Consumed by human activities - 61

Pump

Ocean

30 inches

2 inches

situated

2 inches

Ocean

9 inches

6 inches

Flow to ocean

8 inches

2 inches

1 inch

our water supply

What happens to water

Only about 7% of total water supply is managed by man

as of 1960.

WO } 03
WHAT IS A WATERSHED?

- - - AN AREA OF LAND FROM WHICH ALL PRECIPITATION DRAINS TO A SPECIFIC WATERCOURSE OR OUTLET. THE BOUNDARY LINE OF A WATERSHED IS THE NATURAL RIDGE WHICH DIVIDES ONE DRAINAGE AREA FROM ANOTHER. A WATERSHED MAY BE AS SMALL AS A FOOTBALL FIELD OR AS LARGE AS SEVERAL STATES.
A TYPICAL WATERSHED
WATER MOVEMENT ON A WATERSHED

FACTORS AFFECTING RATE OF RUNOFF:

TOPOGRAPHY, VEGETATION, SOIL PROPERTIES,
PRECIPITATION (AMOUNT AND INTENSITY),
TEMPERATURE

SPASH EROSION

BARE SOIL

ERODED LAND

SURFACE SOIL

SUBSOIL

GROUND WATER

GROSS COVER

INFILTRATION

WATER ACQUISITION # 5

-226-w
CONCENTRATED FLOW ON A WATERSHED: STREAMS

STEEP BARE SLOPES ERODE EASILY

WATER DETACHES AND TRANSPORTS SOIL PARTICLES

MULCH COVER REDUCES EROSION

PAVED SURFACES PREVENT INFILTRATION, THEREBY INCREASING RUNOFF

SEDIMENT

WATER ACQUISITION # 6
WATER IS ESSENTIAL FOR INDUSTRY

APPROXIMATELY 50 PER CENT OF THE MORE THAN 300 BILLION GALLONS PER DAY OF WATER WITHDRAWN FOR USE IS NEEDED FOR INDUSTRY.

WATER ACQUISITION # 10

226 -230-w
WATER IS ESSENTIAL FOR FOOD PRODUCTION

FARM POND FOR LIVESTOCK WATER

IRRIGATION

APPROXIMATELY 40 PER CENT OF THE MORE THAN 300 BILLION GALLONS PER DAY OF WATER WITHDRAWN FOR USE IS NEEDED FOR AGRICULTURE.
WATER IS ESSENTIAL FOR POWER PRODUCTION AND NAVIGATION
WATER IS ESSENTIAL FOR RECREATION AND WILDLIFE
Grade 8

WATER USE PER PERSON IN THE HOME

ONE GALLON PER DAY PER CAPITA - - - MINIMUM REQUIREMENT

PRESENT PER CAPITA WATER USE - 50 GALLONS PER DAY

PER CAPITA - ALL PURPOSES 1500 TO 2000 GALLONS PER DAY

WATER ACQUISITION # 14

-236-w
WHERE DOES YOUR WATER COME FROM?
USES OF WATER

Grade 8

OBJECTIVES:

1. Student will role play persons having different views on water use and cost, and be able to write a generalization about the use and cost of water to different individuals.

2. Student will role play persons having different views on population growth as related to the water use problems, and be able to write a value judgment about the need for a population cap to meet the water crisis.

MATERIAL NEEDED:

8 character sketch cards
2 situation cards

PROCESS:

Step One: Students role-playing will read name and background of character to the group or class. Then role player will assume they are at a hearing held by the water commission. A chairman will be necessary to recognize each role player before he speaks.

Step Two: The following are roles to be played.

ARNIE PROGOLF: OWNER OF LOCAL, PLUSH, GOLF COURSE, MAKES A GREAT PROFIT - HAS BEAUTIFULLY WATERED GREENS - USES MUCH WATER FROM PUMPS TO KEEP HIS COURSE GREEN. WANTS AN UNLIMITED SUPPLY AT HIS DISPOSAL WITH NO RESTRICTIONS.
JOE WASHMAN: OWNER, OPERATOR OF A LOCAL LAUNDROMAT.
JOE ALREADY HAD TO RAISE WASHERS FROM 25¢ TO 35¢
BECAUSE OF INFLATION. JOE COMPLAINS HIS PROFIT
WILL BE EATEN UP IF WATER COSTS INCREASE AND
BUSINESS WOULD FAIL IF HE HAD TO LIMIT SUPPLY.
MADELINE WASHMAN: HIS WIFE & PARTNER.

RICHARD WEALTH: RICH OWNS A FACTORY WHICH DUMPS
WASTE INTO JOE'S CREEK. HIS HOME IS ON 5 ACRES
OF WELL-WATERED LAWN WITH A POOL. HE DOES NOT
MIND AN INCREASE IN RESIDENTIAL WATER COSTS -
HE CAN WELL AFFORD IT! HE ALSO WANTS NO RESTRICTIONS ON INDUSTRIAL USES.

MIKE MIDDLEMAN: AN AVERAGE CITIZEN, WORRIED ABOUT
RISING COSTS OF HIS BASIC NEEDS - ELECTRICITY,
PHONE, FOOD AND NOW WATER. MIKE WOULD NOT MIND
HIS USE BEING RESTRICTED TO KEEP THE COST DOWN -
BUT FEELS INDUSTRY SHOULD BEAR MUCH OF THE COST -
AND CLEAN THEIR WATER BEFORE DISPOSING OF IT.
PAUL POORMAN: Paul is out of work right now, and would like to fish in Joe's Creek for his dinner. But he can't because the creek is polluted. He can't afford any increase in water bills - his welfare check won't cover it. He would like to work but the construction business is slow, and he is not trained for anything else.

RITA RETIRED: Rita has a fixed income and already has difficulty with her food cost and electricity rising. Water is a basic need but she would like to pay as little as possible for it. She is willing to use it only during certain hours of the day or anything to keep cost down.

HILDA HIGHRISE: Hilda lives on the 15th floor of a new condominium. She is concerned about water because at certain times she was unable to get water from her tap or flush her toilet. She would not mind paying more for water if she could get more pressure.
Grade 8

Situation #1

STUDENT DISCUSSION LEADER:
HAS THOSE ROLE-PLAYING ARRANGED IN A SEMI-CIRCLE
AND GIVE THEIR NAMES AND BACKGROUND - THOSE ROLE
PLAYING WOULD THEN TELL CLASS HOW THEY FEEL ABOUT
INCREASE IN WATER COST WHICH IS IN PLANNING STAGE
AND ARGUE FOR THEIR POINT OF VIEW.

Situation #2

STUDENT DISCUSSION LEADER:
ASKS EACH ROLE PLAYER HOW HE FEELS ABOUT LIMITING
THE POPULATION IN THIS COUNTY SO THAT NO MORE
WATER THAN USED NOW WOULD BE CONSUMED. (KEEP IN
MIND THAT WOULD VIRTUALLY STOP CONSTRUCTION,
KEEP INDUSTRY FROM GROWING, STOP POTENTIAL
CUSTOMERS FROM MOVING HERE.)
Grade 8

Step Three: On notebook paper write Generalization #1, a generalization about the use and cost of water to different individuals.

Step Four: On notebook paper write Value Judgment #1 about the need or lack of need for a population cap, and support this with 3 reasons.

Step Five: Have each person in the class or group read their generalization and value judgment out loud to the group and ask group to comment on the validity of the generalization.
Grade 7

POPULATION "CAP"

To summarize the unit on "Land Use" let us consider the issue that encompasses each segment we have studied - Beach development; water and waste; zoning, and transportation - this is the mega-issue of "Population Cap".

The explosive growth rate of Pinellas County has reached a point that demands attention - more than that it demands Action!

Is the population "Cap" the answer?

First define the following terms:

1. Population cap
2. Population density
3. Saturation
4. Impact fee
5. Exclusionary
6. Metropolitan
7. Municipality
8. Consolidation
9. Moratorium
10. Census

There are many ways to "cap" population for instance:

1. Boca Raton - first city in U. S. to impose a legal limit on city population, 100,000 - a moratorium on all building permits is in effect.

   Who considers this to be a justifiable means to control population growth?

A class discussion follows, with the teacher finishing with the actual court decision of January, 1974 that this was illegal as insufficient documented ecological evidence was presented to further exclude growth.

2. Impact fees - As this is a comparatively new idea, there are many questions which come to mind.

   What do you think the amount of the Impact fee should be?

   Who should be charged? Those moving from one dwelling to another or should this fee be shared equally by all (inclusive of a person who rents).

3. Merrett Stierheim - County Admin. has stated that controlled growth through a building moratorium is "A quality of life, depending on the ability to determine future growth".

   Do you agree?

   Does the "quality of life" depending on the ability "to Control"? Would the use of Controls on the local, county, state and federal level infringe upon the exercise of American Democracy?

"We are blundering into a population distribution pattern which is unwanted by the majority of Americans." James Rummonds, a member of the Commission on Population Growth and the American Future stated: yet, 55% of the money paid into
Campaign of successful candidates comes from:

a) Contractors
b) Realtors
c) Building Suppliers
d) Developers
e) Apartment Managers
f) Trailer Park Owners

How do you suppose these people will vote on a "Controlled Growth" or Zoning for low density housing?

How do you think the power of the politicians "financial backers" could be "Counter balanced"?

Do you feel then, that a Population "cap" is justified or unjustifiable?

Can an area constitutionally put up or enforce exclusionary stipulations due to limited carrying capacity?

NOTE: 1. The teacher could suggest the leading of the fifth amendment as a basis for consideration of this issue.
STUDENT SELF-DIRECTED STUDY IDEAS:

The following are activities which students can use to follow-up this unit of study. Some optional activities are also given at the end of each sub-division.

1. Student will receive national recognition for their concern about the environment and improving the environment.

PRESIDENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL MERIT AWARDS PROGRAM (PEMAP)

For details see your subject matter supervisor or write:
Steve Wollard
2104 Ramblwood Court
Brandon, Florida 33511 (813-685-4969)

These awards are given by a panel in school which votes on projects. Applications for the awards must be sent in four weeks before award presentation to give PEMAP time to mail you the official reward or award!

2. Contact Disneyworld in Orlando, Florida and ask for information on the "ideal" community they intended to build for employees. Or design your own "ideal" community, using any materials you choose - wood, paper, paper mache, clay, etc.

3. Use a bucket of water and paper cups to dramatize the water use and disposal problem. Each paper cup = 160 gallons

   Each paper cup - 1 person per day use of water

   Have student take water from bucket and some will be left without any. Have students pour a cup of water (waste into bucket and plan for the bucket to get full before all cups are emptied. (simple illustration of shortage of water and fullness of sewage plants.)
OBJECTIVES:

1. The students will be able to demonstrate how to initiate and implement the petition process as a method of social action.
2. Through role playing, the students will experience the legal process in a courtroom situation.
3. The students will make value judgements concerning control of population increases in a particular locale.
4. The students will utilize the definitions associated with the study of population cap.
5. Through class discussion, students will demonstrate communications skills.

PROCESS:

1. 3 to 4 class periods will be necessary for this activity.
2. The presentation time for each side of the case should be established beforehand. Both the Environmental Management group and the Building Commission group should research data and interview personnel in order to assess their positions to establish justification for their viewpoints.
3. A class discussion should be held prior to the simulation in order to establish basic knowledge needed for the role-playing activity.
4. Both groups will present their case positions in a courtroom situation. Those students not involved with a particular role may act as jury members.

ACTIVITY:

Some members of a community petition the Environmental Management Commission to bring a class suit against the County Building Commission for inadequate control of population.

Problem: There are five single-unit dwellings on Avenue "B". These have been sold to be replaced by a "high-rise" complex. The Environmental Management Commission presents a case based upon the following contentions:

A. Water pressure is already minimal; with the construction of the high-rise and the increased water usage due to a larger population, water pressure will no longer be adequate.
B. The sewerage system is a problem now; it will become even more so when utilized by more people.
C. Breezes will be blocked by high structures, and air will become more polluted from increased use of automobiles in the area.
D. The beautiful oak trees surrounding the single units will be cut down, thereby destroying the scenic beauty. Trees in the area provide an important function in providing necessary oxygen. Trees also help stop noise pollution by acting as a barrier to sound; therefore, the act of removing trees constitutes a health hazard for people in the area.

E. Sidewalks and a local basketball court must be removed to make way for a new complex.

F. The energy sources (e.g., electricity, gas, etc.) are already limited and under great strain; the additional drain by this increased population density will overload the system and greatly diminish the energy supply to a crisis point.

Roles for Courtroom Simulation:

Mr. Smith: lawyer for the plaintiff (the group bringing the class suit on mismanagement of environment)
Mr. X and Mr. Y: Assistant legal advisors for plaintiff
Lawyer from Environmental Management Commission

Mr. Jones: lawyer of defendant (Building Commission)
Mr. A and Ms. B: Assistants for the defense
Bailiff
Sergeant-at-Arms
Judge
Stenographer
Jury (class members)
Witnesses (class members subpoenaed to testify for either side)

Additional roles can be assigned with a description of the role characterization. Students should also be allowed to use their own interpretation of the role.
OBJECTIVES:

1. to help the student become aware of the population capacity factors in Pinellas County as compared to other counties by use of comparative graphs
2. to allow the students to do their own comparative analysis of population capacity characteristics by making their own graphs
3. to assist the student to acquire the realization that graphing can be fun as well as informative by allowing them to select their own topics to graph (in relation to population cap)

MATERIALS:


*Pencil and paper for the making of original graphs on topics of their own choice.

PROCESS:

Class discussion on population density, wherein the students become aware that Pinellas is one of the smallest counties in Florida in total land area, but also one of the most densely populated.

In order to be ready with the right solutions to the population problems there must be a continual planning effort to determine future requirements and phase them with population density, growth patterns.

It helps the student to realize these facts better by visualizing some of the population factors on a graph.

After a study of graphing the students may study and research facts of population density and then proceed to graph them.

Suggested Topics:

1. Graph how many men, women, children (under 15) live in Pinellas County as compared to Hillsborough County.
2. How many Republicans, Democrats, and Independents live in Pinellas as compared to Hillsborough and Pasco Counties.
3. How many people prefer fishing, tennis, dancing in St. Petersburg as compared to Clearwater and Largo (or any other municipality they are interested in)
Circle graph:

- 65+ : 29.3%
- Under 5 : 5.2%
- 5-17 : 17.9%
- 18-20 : 20.4%
- 21-44 : 23.9%
- 45-64 :

Population Composition (by Age)
line graph:

Populaton growth-St. Petersburg 1940-1990
Pinellas County population compared with other counties

**Comparative Percentages of Persons Over Age 65**

- Pinellas County: 29.3%
- Pasco County: 31.6%
- Manatee County: 30.2%
- Sarasota County: 28.6%
- Hillsborough Co.: 10.4%
- Florida: 14.5%
- U.S.A.: 9.8%

247

-251-W
OBJECTIVE: The student will be able to identify water supply as a major problem of Pinellas County. The student will be able to define salt-water intrusion when given a list of vocabulary words and meanings. The student will be able to name past and present sources of water for Pinellas County.

MATERIALS: Handouts and/or transparencies #15-18, #7

PROCESS: 1. Read or write news bulletin on board or overhead: "_________" (insert name of community) will be allowed to have water between the hours of 10:00 A.M. 12:00 noon.

2. Teacher will flash "Fresh Water For Sale" Handout #15. Through teacher-led discussion students will determine that this is a possibility here (in Pinellas County).

3. Salt-water intrusion, a unique problem in Pinellas County is shown on Handout #16 "Chloride Content of Ground Water" and Handout #17 "Salt-water Intrusion".

4. Through teacher-led discussion, see if student can come with solutions to water problems.

5. History of the Problem: Students will write three statements by copying them from the board or overhead projector.
   1. In 1970's all of St. Petersburg's water supply came from surface water in the city limits.
   2. In 1980, well-fields in Tarpon Springs still did not provide enough water for the growing area.
   3. In 1975 - Pinellas County now has to go to Pasco and Hillsborough County well-fields to meet demands for water.

6. Handout #18 "Water for Pinellas County": Note the main sources or well-fields in Northeast Pinellas, Northwest Hillsborough, and south Pasco Counties.

7. Note the Cypress Creek well-field on the map where we will soon get a large part of our water supply.

8. Student uses map Handout #7 "Major Water Areas of Pinellas County" and shades in lightly with pencil the main areas of salt-water intrusion. Draw arrows showing where the present supply comes from. (This same map will be used for a later activity dealing with Water Reclamation Systems).

248

-25h-y
FRESH WATER SALE

$1.96 A GALLON!

49¢ OFF!

H-Two-O Inc., Inc.

WATER, PURCHASED.
CHLORIDE CONTENT OF GROUND WATER
WELL DEPTH 126 - 250 FEET

The salt water-fresh water boundary beneath Pinellas County did not advance appreciably between 1950 and 1963 due to the fact that most municipal water is now drawn from wells in the northeast corner of the county and Hillsborough County and that many wells formerly used to irrigate citrus have been abandoned.

Salt-Water Intrusion

What happens to a pocket of fresh ground water after excessive pumping?

Salt water will move inland from the Gulf and upward from below. Underneath the whole state of Florida is a layer of salt water just waiting to move in where fresh water supplies are withdrawn too rapidly.

In Pinellas water use was once 50-60 gallons per day. It is now approaching 140-160 gallons. 40 to 60 per cent of all water used in Pinellas County is used for lawn watering.
Water For Pinellas County

CYPRESS CREEK WELLFIELD

-258-y
252
TEACHER INSTRUCTIONS

The materials in this part of the water study unit have been semi-programmed. Your students should be able to answer the questions that are interspersed with the readings by referring to the part of the readings that directly precedes the questions. Most of the key points or facts in the readings have been underlined for easier reading and reference. Each student should have a copy of the glossary, student worksheet, and the diagramatic chart showing the water supply, treatment and distribution system of the city of St. Petersburg. It is important that your students become familiar with the vocabulary words before starting their work in this section. A color slide series showing the actual stages of water treatment at the Cosme Water Treatment Plant for the City of St. Petersburg Water System are available through Dr. John Still, Social Studies Supervisor at the Largo C and I Center (585-8591).

OBJECTIVES:

Give the student worksheet materials on the treatment, supply, and distribution of water; the diagramatic chart showing the treatment, supply, and distribution of water for the City of St. Petersburg; and the Glossary, the student will be able to:

1. List the two water systems that supply water to the cities and areas in Pinellas County.

2. List and explain the four processes of water treatment used by the Cosme Water Treatment Plant in the City of St. Petersburg Water System.

3. Make a simple diagram of the water treatment and distribution system of the City of St. Petersburg which would include well fields, treatment plant, pumping stations, underground and elevated storage, and customer supply.
You may not know the meaning of the following words that are used in this part of your study of water. Knowing the definitions for these words will help you to understand the material you are about to study.

1. **Aeration** - A process in water treatment where air is mixed with the raw water to help eliminate the sulfur, which has a disagreeable odor, from the water.

2. **Calcium** - One of the minerals in hard water that makes it difficult for soaps to produce suds, and leaves a deposit when the water evaporates.

3. **Chlorine** - A chemical that is added to water, usually in a gas form, in order to eliminate any bacteria picked up in pumping or treatment.

4. **Filtration** - A process used in water treatment where clumps or suspended particles are removed from the water by sand, gravel, or other filtering substances.

5. **Interties** - A cross-over pipe connecting the main pipelines of two water systems.

6. **Lime** - A chemical added to water during the treatment process, usually in the form of a powder, which causes the calcium and other minerals in the water to clump together and settle to the bottom making the water softer.

7. **Peak Demand** - The maximum demand, usually expressed in million gallons per hour or day, that is placed on a water system by the customers.

8. **Potable Water** - Water that is pure and safe for humans to drink.


10. **Sulfur** - A chemical found in raw water, usually in the form of hydrogen sulfide gas, that produces a disagreeably "rotten eggs" odor.
WATER SUPPLY TREATMENT AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

WELL FIELDS

PASCO
590 ACRES

WATER TREATMENT PLANT

COSME WATER TREATMENT PLANT

AERATION SOFTENING FILTRATION CHLORINATION WATER STORAGE LINE SLUDGE LAGOON

48" PIPE
23 MILES

WASHINGTON TERRACE 13 MILLION GALLONS UNDERGROUND STORAGE

16"-48" PIPES
12"-16" PIPES

3 TANKS
1,500,000 GAL TOTAL STOR

6,200,000 FEET (20 MILES) OF WATER

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

TO PINELLAS COUNTY WATER SYSTEM

Under construction to be finished in summer of 1995

LUTZ SECTION 21 600 ACRES

PASCO CYPRESS CREEK

42" PIPE
3.5 MILES

64" PIPE
6 MILES

88,000 WATER SERVICES

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

TRUNK LINES TO CITY

TRANSMISSION PUMPING STATIONS

ELEVATED MAINS

SUBTRUNK MAINS

WATER CUSTOMERS

BUSINESS INSTITUTIONAL

HOME SERVICE LINES

88,000 WATER SERVICES
THE TREATMENT AND DISTRIBUTION
OF WATER IN PINELLAS COUNTY

STUDENT WORKSHEET

INTRODUCTION

In the last two days you have learned about the water cycle and how the earth receives its supply of fresh water. You have also learned how Pinellas County acquires its fresh water supply from deep underground wells located in Pasco, Hillsborough, and upper-Pinellas County. The raw untreated water that is drawn from these wells is transported through pipes to the water treatment plants where the water will be purified and then pumped out for storage and distribution.

WATER SYSTEMS

Now you will learn how the raw water from the wells is treated and pumped out, through miles of pipelines to the people who need it. There are two water systems that supply the water to the Cities in Pinellas County. One of the systems is the Pinellas County Water System, and the other is the City of St. Petersburg Water System. The areas that the City of St. Petersburg Water System supplies with water are St. Petersburg, Gulfport, Oldsmar, South Pasadena, Bear Creek, Bay Pines, Lealman, and Gandy. The Pinellas County Water System supplies Clearwater, Tarpon Springs, Dunedin, Largo, Pinellas Park, Seminole, several beach communities, and many additional areas as well.

1. The two water systems that supply fresh water to Pinellas County are:

____________________________________________________

____________________________________________________

2. List 4 cities or areas that the City of St. Petersburg Water System supplies with water.

____________________________________________________

____________________________________________________

____________________________________________________

____________________________________________________

3. List 4 cities or areas that the Pinellas County Water System supplies with water.

____________________________________________________

____________________________________________________

____________________________________________________

____________________________________________________

256

-262-y
WATER TREATMENT AND PURIFICATION

We will now examine how one of the water systems, the City of St. Petersburg Water System, treats its water before pumping it out for the people to use. The purpose of this water system, as well as the Pinellas County Water System, is to provide an adequate supply of potable water for domestic use, commercial use, and fire fighting purposes.

4. What is the purpose of the City of St. Petersburg Water System?

The raw water from the wells in Pasco and Hillsborough Counties travels through pipes to the Cosme Water Treatment Plant which is located in Hillsborough County just Northeast of Oldsmar and the Pinellas County line. When the water reaches the treatment plant it goes through the process of (1) aeration, (2) lime softening, (3) filtration, and (4) chlorination before it is pumped out for storage or use.

5. The raw water from the Pasco and Hillsborough well fields is treated at the ___________________________ Plant which is located ___________________________.

6. List the 4 processes of water treatment that occurs at the Cosme Water Treatment Plant before the water is pumped out for storage or use.

(1) ___________________________ 
(2) ___________________________ 
(3) ___________________________ 
(4) ___________________________

When the water enters the treatment plant it is first treated in aerator tanks. Air is mixed with the water in these tanks to remove the objectional, but not harmful, odor that is caused by the presence of sulfur in the raw water.

7. What is mixed with the water in the aerator tanks? __________

8. What is removed from the water by the process of aeration? __________

Next, the water is softened by adding lime to the water. The lime powder reacts with the hard chemicals in the water, such as calcium, to form clumps that settle to the bottom. This makes the water softer and better for washing because it will produce more suds from soap than will the harder water.

9. What is added to the water to make it softer? __________
10. What does the lime powder react with in the water to form clumps that settle to the bottom?

11. Give one reason why softened water is better than hard water.

The third step of water treatment is filtration. After the water has been softened, it is sent through huge tanks that hold particles of coal. The force of gravity acts to pull the water down through the filters. In this stage of water treatment, the particles of coal remove any clumps left from the softening process or other materials formed from chemical action when the water is aerated.

12. After being softened, the water filters down through huge tanks that hold

13. The particles of coal filter the water by removing any __________ left from the softening process, or ______________ formed from chemical action when the water is ______________

Chlorination is the final step of water treatment at the Cosme Water Treatment Plant. Before the water leaves the plant for storage or distribution, chlorine is added to kill any bacteria picked up in pumping or treatment. The chlorine level in the water is kept at around 0.5 parts of chlorine per million parts of water (0.5 p.p.m.).

14. What is added to the water in the final stage of water treatment to kill any bacteria picked up in the water from pumping or treatment?

15. At what level is the chlorine maintained in the water?

DISTRIBUTION - SUPPLYING THE WATER TO THE PEOPLE

Study the chart in this section that shows the supply, treatment, and distribution system of the City of St. Petersburg. Answer the following questions pertaining to this chart.

16. The City of St. Petersburg Water System has deep well fields in three areas. What are those three areas?
17. A fourth area that is a joint project with the Pinellas County Water System and is due to be completed in the summer of 1975 is the well field.

18. Where is the water treated after it is pumped from the well fields?

19. How many miles of pipeline does the water travel through to get from the water treatment plant to either of the pumping stations?

   _______________________ miles.

20. What are the names of the two pumping stations?

21. What is the combined amount of underground water storage capacity at the two plants? (Hint -- you must add the two together to get the total capacity).

   _______________________ gallons.

22. How many elevated storage tanks (water towers) are there in the City of St. Petersburg Water System?

23. What is the total storage capacity of the elevated tanks?

   _______________________ gallons.

24. How many fire hydrants are there in the City of St. Petersburg Water System?

   _______________________ hydrants.

25. How many individual customer water services are there in the system?

   _______________________ water services.

26. How many miles of water are flowing through the City of St. Petersburg Water System?

   _______________________ miles.

A FEW MORE INTERESTING FACTS

Here are a few more interesting facts about the City of St. Petersburg Water System. In 1973, the total pumping capacity from the Oberly and Washington Terrace Pumping Stations was 85 million gallons per day, and the total peak demand by the customers was 45.8 million gallons per day. By 1978, due to the expected increase
in population, the total pumping capacity will be increased to 105 million gallons per day, and the expected peak demand will be 55.5 million gallons per day.

27. In 1973, the total pumping capacity of the City of St. Petersburg Water System ___________ million gallons per day.

28. In 1973, the total peak demand for water by the customers of the City of St. Petersburg was _______________ million gallons per day.

29. What is the expected total peak demand by customers for water in 1978? _______________ million gallons per day.

Many millions of gallons of pure treated water must be kept stored in underground and elevated storage tanks in order to meet the demand for water. Some of the water is kept stored in high above ground water towers to help maintain the water pressure in the water pipes. As the water travels further away from the two pumping stations the pressure tends to fall off due to friction in the pipes. When the water leaves the pumping stations, the water pressure is around 85 pounds per square inch. The high water towers help maintain this pressure throughout the system. It is this pressure that makes the water shoot out of your faucet or hose when you turn on the water tap.

30. When the water leaves the pumping stations the pressure is around _______________ pounds per square inch.

31. As the water travels further away from the pumping stations the pressure falls off due to _______________ in the pipes.

32. What are used to help maintain the water pressure in the pipes? _______________

The two water systems that supply water to Pinellas County, the Pinellas County Water System and the City of St. Petersburg Water System, are now working together to make sure their customers receive enough water. Besides several cross-over pipes called interties between the two systems (so they may share water in an emergency) the two water systems are developing the Cypress Creek Well-field in Pasco County as a joint project.

33. In case of an emergency, one water system may obtain water from the other system through cross-over pipes called _______________.

Now that you have learned about how your water is obtained, treated, and supplied to you, it is important to understand how the water is used and how the waste water is eliminated. This will be discussed in the next two parts of this section.
OBJECTIVES:

1. Given community maps, plant disposal maps, and sewage disposal system chart, students will be able to locate the plant that services his community and be able to identify the kind of plant it is, its capacity, and its discharge basin.

2. Given a flow chart of sewage disposal, a 3-step disposal system chart, the student will be able to trace the sewage from the entry pipe to the disposal basin and point out the step in the system where his community system ends.

3. Given sewage disposal system chart, Pinellas County population-housing units chart, students will be able to prove the generalization: "There is a level of human waste beyond which the sewage system cannot absorb".

4. Given an evaluation questionnaire on the problem of waste disposal, the student will be able to evaluate the Pinellas County waste disposal problem.

WATER DISPOSAL -- MATERIALS NEEDED

1. Map of Pinellas County communities.

2. Map of Pinellas County Sewage Disposal Plants.

3. Pinellas County Population - Housing Units Chart.

4. Pinellas County Sewage Disposal System Chart.

5. Map of major Water Ways in Pinellas County (in Water Acquisition section).

6. Drawing of three types of sewer plants and its flow chart with key.
AN URBAN PROBLEM: SEWAGE DISPOSAL

An urban community has many problems that a rural community does not have. One of the greater problems is how to dispose of waste water, including sewage.

The are four basic methods that can be used: septic tanks, primary treatment plants, secondary treatment plants, and tertiary treatment plants. The purpose of the WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT OF 1972 is to prevent, reduce, and eliminate water pollution.

The septic tank method can only be used in small rural communities. In choosing which of the other three methods of waste disposal to use, an urban community must consider the legal, economic, and efficiency aspects.

The average Pinellas County resident generates enough sewage every day to fill four standard-sized bath tubs. This is 125 gallons. This sewage is made up of the water a person uses in running his toilets, cooking, bathing, washing clothes, plus the garbage, human waste, and other solid waste he puts into the sewer system. This does not include waste from garbage disposal units, laundry and dishwashing machines, nor waste from industrial plants, business establishments, hospitals, schools, prisons, etc. Neither does it include the ground water that infiltrated the system.

A sewage treatment plant uses the term MGD (Millions of gallons per day) as the unit to measure the amount of sewage that passes through the plant a day.

At the present time, Pinellas County uses primary and secondary treatment plants. The building of tertiary plants is being considered by the County Planning Board, but has not been adopted to date.

It is recommended that a field trip be made to one of the Pinellas County Sanitation Department's sewage disposal plants.
ELIMINATION OF WASTE WATER

PROCESS FOR TEACHING

Step I  Given map of Pinellas County Communities.

Map of Pinellas County Sewage Disposal Plants, and Pinellas County Sewage Disposal chart the student will be able to locate the plant that serves his own community and identify the kind of plant it is, its capacity, and its discharge basin by answering the following questions:

1. What is the sewage disposal plant that services my community?
2. What type of treatment does that plant use?
3. What is the capacity in million of gallons per day does that plant have?
4. Where is the disposal basin for the sewage that flows through that plant?

Step II  Using the map "Major Waterways" Handout #7 - the student will use the color brown to show the discharge basin that is used by the sewage treatment plant that services his community.

Step III  Given the Pinellas County Sewage Disposal chart and the Sewage Plant drawing with its flow chart students will be able to trace sewage from entry pipe to a disposal basin and point out the place on the flow chart where the system his community uses ends.

Students will refer to the County Sewage Disposal System chart to find out what type of sewage plant his community uses. He will study the key to the flow chart and follow the sewage system marking it with a color until he reaches the place where his community's system ends. At that point on the flow chart he will draw a discharge pipe leading from it to a box which he will draw and label with the name of the discharge basin which his community's disposal system uses for a discharge basin.

Step IV  Given the Pinellas County Disposal System chart and the Pinellas County Population - Housing Unit chart the student will be able to prove a generalization statement about the present sewage disposal problem facing Pinellas County.

Using the following generalization statement:

THERE IS A LEVEL OF HUMAN WASTE BEYOND WHICH THE PRESENT SEWAGE SYSTEM CANNOT ABSORB

Answer the following questions:

1. What was the population of Pinellas County in 1970? ________________
2. What was the population of Pinellas County in 1974? ________________
3. What was the increase in population from 1970 to 1974? ________________

-269-y

263
Grade 9

SUGGESTED FIELD TRIP ACTIVITY

Interdisciplinary Field Trip to a Sewage Treatment Plant for Math, Social Studies, Science, and Language Arts

THEME: Observation--Initial work must be done in each discipline area related to the various ways that each discipline observes and records data.

SAMPLE TASKS TO BE PERFORMED BY GROUP OF STUDENTS WHILE ON THE FIELD TRIP:

Mathematics: Students can read the circle graphs at the plant and gather information as to gallons per minute flow, percentages of input and output, ratios, etc. They can attempt to expand the plant capacities by information gathered.

Social Studies: Students can determine behavior patterns of the residents using the plant by reading graph depicting peak periods of usage. They can determine land use by plant location and plot on a map the area of the city served.

Sciences: Students can gather water samples at various stages of treatment. Water samples can be brought back to the school science lab and analyzed.

Language Arts: Students can write descriptions of what is observed. They can also use other media such as drawings and still pictures.

*NOTE: If the students are shared by the interdisciplinary team in common, a period of time should be allotted so that the students can report their findings to the entire group; or make provisions so that the observations made by the four disciplines can be shared by all.
Step IV, cont.

1. How many housing units were in Pinellas County in 1970? ____________

5. How many housing units were in Pinellas County in 1974? ____________

6. What was the increase in housing units between 1970 and 1974? ____________

7. What was the sewage discharge in Pinellas County in 1970? ____________

8. What was the sewage discharge in 1972? ____________

9. What was the capacity of the total disposal system in Pinellas County in 1972? ____________

10. In the space below prove or disprove the generalization statement given at the beginning of this questionnaire.

Step V

Given a questionnaire, students will be able to evaluate the problem of waste disposal in Pinellas County.

1. List your recommendations for solving the water disposal problem that faces Pinellas County in 1976.

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

2. On the rating lines below estimate your responses:

   a. How important do you rate the problem of waste disposal in Pinellas County?

      top priority ___________________________ very little ___________________________

   b. How much is your community concerned about the problem of waste disposal?

      too much ___________________________ no concern ___________________________

   c. How much is your family trying to help solve the problem of waste disposal?

      much much ___________________________ very little ___________________________

   d. How much of the problem is caused by our school restrooms?

      not part of the problem ___________________________ large part of the problem ___________________________

________________________________________________________________________
Step V, con't.

3. List 5 things you as an individual can do to improve the waste accumulation and disposal:

1. __________________________________________
2. __________________________________________
3. __________________________________________
4. __________________________________________
5. __________________________________________
Pinellas Co. Sewage Disposal Plants

1. Cross Bayou
2. McKay Creek
3. S. Cross Bayou
4. Innisbrook
5. Belleair
7. Clearwater - East
8. Clearwater - Marina
9. Dunedin - city
11. Indian Rocks
12. Largo
13. Maderia Beach
14. Oldsmar
15. Pinellas Park
16. Safety Harbor
17. St. Pete - A. Whitted
18. St. Pete - N.E.
19. St. Pete - S.W.
20. Gulfport
21. St. Pete Beach
22. Tarpon Springs
23. Treasure Island
# Pinellas County -- Population & Housing Units

## Municipalities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Belleair</td>
<td>2,962</td>
<td>3,679</td>
<td>1,234</td>
<td>1,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belleair</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>1,803</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belleair Bluffs</td>
<td>1,910</td>
<td>2,815</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1,366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belleair Shores</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater</td>
<td>52,074</td>
<td>78,355</td>
<td>23,332</td>
<td>36,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunedin</td>
<td>17,639</td>
<td>29,621</td>
<td>8,479</td>
<td>13,662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulfport</td>
<td>9,730</td>
<td>12,669</td>
<td>4,711</td>
<td>6,327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Rocks Beach</td>
<td>2,666</td>
<td>3,566</td>
<td>1,325</td>
<td>1,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Rocks</td>
<td>791</td>
<td>2,455</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>1,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth City</td>
<td>3,862</td>
<td>4,993</td>
<td>1,739</td>
<td>2,314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Largo</td>
<td>22,031</td>
<td>35,186</td>
<td>9,243</td>
<td>22,991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maderia Beach</td>
<td>4,158</td>
<td>4,881</td>
<td>2,342</td>
<td>2,821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Redington Beach</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>1,225</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldsmar</td>
<td>1,538</td>
<td>3,750</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>1,286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinellas Park</td>
<td>22,787</td>
<td>35,059</td>
<td>7,981</td>
<td>12,928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redington Beach</td>
<td>1,35</td>
<td>1,725</td>
<td>758</td>
<td>819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redington Shores</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3,275</td>
<td>1,082</td>
<td>2,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Harbor</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>1,147</td>
<td>1,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Petersburg</td>
<td>216,782</td>
<td>257,872</td>
<td>97,111</td>
<td>118,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Pete Beach</td>
<td>8,028</td>
<td>12,023</td>
<td>4,375</td>
<td>6,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminole</td>
<td>2,121</td>
<td>3,906</td>
<td>922</td>
<td>1,737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Pasadena</td>
<td>2,063</td>
<td>5,653</td>
<td>1,142</td>
<td>3,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarpon Springs</td>
<td>7,118</td>
<td>11,536</td>
<td>2,647</td>
<td>4,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasure Island</td>
<td>6,120</td>
<td>8,035</td>
<td>3,075</td>
<td>4,154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Incorporated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incorporated</th>
<th>391,589</th>
<th>545,075</th>
<th>175,478</th>
<th>250,501</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unincorporated</td>
<td>130,740</td>
<td>186,437</td>
<td>53,284</td>
<td>78,289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total County

| Total County | 522,329 | 731,512 | 228,762 | 328,793 |

### Total Sewage Discharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>MGD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>55,105,714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>71,840,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>77,145,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TYPES OF SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS

**PRIMARY WASTE TREATMENT**

PRIMARY TREATMENT REMOVES 40% to 50% OF ORGANIC MATTER

- Screen removes largest objects.
- Smell solids float out.
- Small solids float out.
- Other large, solid objects settle out.

**SECONDARY WASTE TREATMENT**

SECONDARY TREATMENT REMOVES 80% to 90% OF ORGANIC MATTER

- Bacteria added.
- Chlorine added.
- Bacteria feeds on organic matter causing it to decompose.
- Other large, solid objects settle out.
- Gravel bed.

**TERTIARY WASTE TREATMENT**

- Addition of lime causes phosphate particles to coagulate and settle.
- Stripping tower removes ammonia.
- Activated carbon captures remaining detergent and pesticide molecules.
- Chlorine is added to kill any remaining bacteria.

Most plants in Pinellas County use this method of treatment.

Flowl. C. art Tracing Sewage From Entry To Disposal Basin
1. Sewage reaches the Sewage Disposal plant through a 60 inch pipe.

2. Pumping Station: Machinery that forces the sewage along the pipes in the treatment plant.

3. Screen: Sewage flows through the screen to separate large objects like woods, metals, cartons, toys, etc.

4. Aeration Contact Basic: Large paddle-wheel mechanisms churn the sewage to expose it to the air. The waste material is now called "Activated Sludge". If more and larger paddle wheels are used after the first basin the step is called Extended Aeration.

5. Bacteria Insert Basin: Anerobic bacteria is added to the sludge to begin decomposition of organic materials.

6. Clarifier: As the chemical action goes on in the sludge, small solids will float to the top and the heavier materials will drop to the bottom.

7. Tank Truck: The waste water from tank six will flow into the trucks. The waste water will be hauled away to be used as fertilizer and land fills.

8. Digester: More bacteria is added to the sludge. The sludge passes over a gravel bed called a trickling filter. This serves as an activator to speed up the action of the anerobic bacteria.

9. Secondary Clarifier: Chlorine is added. The sludge is now called treated effluent. It can be sent to a disposal basin or be piped into another treatment system for further purification.

10. Chemical Contact Chamber: Lime is added to the effluent. This causes phosphate particles to coagulate and settle to the bottom. Waste water is drained and recycled through the plant. The sludge is forced into the next chamber.

11. Stripping Tower: As the liquid flows through this chamber the ammonia gas is removed.

12. Carbon Chamber: Activated carbon is used to remove any molecular pollutants left in the effluent.

13. Disposal Basin: A river, bay, lake or water, large area of water where the treated sewage is piped.
## Pinellas County Sewage Disposal System 1972

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disposal Plants</th>
<th>Type of Treatment</th>
<th>Capacity (MGD)</th>
<th>Discharge Basin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Cross Bayou</td>
<td>TF</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>Boca Ciega Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. McKay Creek</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>Boca Ciega Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. So. Cross Bayou</td>
<td>TF</td>
<td>5.60</td>
<td>Joe's Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Innisbrook</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>St. Joseph's Sound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Belleair</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Clearwater Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. C'Water-Marshall St.</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>Stevenson Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. C'Water East</td>
<td>AJ</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>Old Tampa Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. C'Water-Marina City</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>Clearwater Harbor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Dunedin City</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>St. Joseph's Sound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Dunedin-Honeymoon Is.</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>St. Joseph's Sound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Indian Rocks Beach</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>Lake Seminole (Tampa Bay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Largo (Newport)</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>Mobbly Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Madeira Beach</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>Cross Bayou Canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Oldsmar</td>
<td>TF</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>Mullet Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Pinellas Park</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>Tampa Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Safety Harbor</td>
<td>TF</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>Tampa Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. St. Pete (Whitted)</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Boca Ciega Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. St. Pete N. E.</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>Boca Ciega Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. St. Pete N. W.</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>Boca Ciega Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. St. Pete S. W.</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>Boca Ciega Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. St. Pete Beach</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>Boca Ciega Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Tarpon Springs</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>Anclote River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Treasure Island</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>Boca Ciega Bay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 74.17 MGD**

**Key**

- **AS** = Activated sludge
- **CS** = Extended aeration
- **TF** = Trickling filter
- **P** = Primary
- **MGD** = Million gallons a day

Source: St. Pete Times 5/10/72 - page 5B
CREATIVITY IN THE CLASSROOM

There is no guarantee that THE CREATIVE PERSON, writ with capital letters, can be molded or nurtured by classroom instruction—in fact, there are those who would argue that the classroom destroys more creativity than it spawns. Environmental educators can, however, support and foster creative responses and products from students. They may make conditions favorable and provide opportunities for students to develop their cognitive and kinetic creativity. And, perhaps most important, educators can serve as creative models.

Inquiry demands creative hypotheses, creative responses to social problems, and imaginative projection of alternatives open in value conflict situations. Such creativity is to be prized in the classroom and in the society. However, educators may have neglected more imaginative, intraceptive creative responses—relegating them to special curriculum areas such as the choral room, the band concert, the art room, and the drama class. It is argument of this paper that creative opportunities should be extended to students in all areas of the curriculum, including environmental education.

A classroom process for evoking creative responses is outlined below:

1. Warm-up and involvement in a problem, task, or situation. This places the coming task in perspective for the instructional unit, and makes the coming task relevant and meaningful to the ongoing work of the course and to the concerns of the students.

2. Problem, task, or challenge. The teacher presents a situation needing a creative response, or the students identify such a concern. The effort here is directed toward arousing dissonance—a perplexity, tension, or curiosity.

3. Initial statement of the task, or problem, by the students as they search for an appropriate response. The classroom climate is established here, if this is a group task. The teacher should make certain that the atmosphere is free from threatening peer evaluation.

4. Alternative responses. Students cope with the problem or task as they see it, producing alternative responses, suggesting, trying, imagining, testing the knowledge and techniques they come up with. Manipulation, introspection, speculation, and fantasizing are appropriate here. The length of time spent in this stage would vary greatly with student interest, the type of task, and the students' success.

*See Byron G. Massilias and Jack Zevin, Creative Encounters in the Classroom. (New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1967).

MATERIALS NEEDED:

1) Poster Board
2) Grocery bag for collection of garbage on campus
3) Slide projector
4) Film projector
CREATIVE EXERCISE ON WASTE MANAGEMENT
FOR PINELLAS COUNTY

OBJECTIVES:

1. Students will be able to identify the following factors that contribute to the waste management problem: congestion, standard of living, the rapid growth rate of population in a given area, lack of cooperation between governments in Pinellas County, limited availability of land for use in waste management, cost of disposal.

2. Students will be able to write a short essay describing the inter-relationship that exists between the disposal of solid waste and its effects on the environment.

3. Through the creative process students will demonstrate the advantages of recycling solid waste.

4. Students will be able to identify at least four solutions to the waste management problem.

5. Students will be able to write a short essay describing what economic, social, and political conflicts might arise out of their solutions.

WARM UP & INVOLVEMENT

1. To get the students attention and interest the teacher should dump the contents of the waste basket on the desk. Ask the students what factors were responsible for the creation of this garbage?

2. As an added attraction you may wish to have the students collect garbage from the school grounds. Do one or more of the following things with it:
   a. Make a collage and a related poem.
   b. Weigh the garbage and multiply it by the number of high schools to get an average amount of waste produced in one day.

3. At this point you may wish to show a movie from the list provided.

PROBLEM, TASK, CHALLENGE

1. Find out how many tons of garbage are collected every day in Pinellas County and ask:
   a. What would you do with ___ tons of garbage every day?
   b. What effect would some of your solutions have on the environment? The economy?
   c. What other kinds of pollutants are present in our environment? What are some solutions to these problems? What effect would your solutions have on our society?
INITIAL STATEMENT

1. Students begin to understand the problems of waste management in Pinellas County.
   a. At this point the teacher will show a set of slides on Pinellas County waste management (these have been provided for you with a commentary).
   b. The teacher may also wish to select some guest speakers from the list provided.

ALTERNATIVE RESPONSES

1. Students now begin to seek more viable solutions to waste management. Have the students brainstorm on the following:
   a. What can be done to create less garbage?
   b. How does human congestion make waste disposal more difficult?
   c. How do human behavior patterns contribute to the pollution problem?
   d. How would changing people's attitudes toward their environment and their standard of living change the waste disposal problem?

CREATIVE ACTIVITIES

1. Have a contest in class to see what the students can create from garbage that is useful.

2. Have the students organize a campaign to reduce waste in your school.

3. Draw a cartoon of a particular type of waste management.

SELF EVALUATION

It is suggested that the teacher use transparencies for this rating exercise (conservate paper).

RATE YOURSELF

Answer each of the following questions with "Yes" or "No."

1. Do you prefer riding in a car when you are going short distances, rather than walking?
2. Do you use more than one paper towel when you dry your hands in the washroom?
3. Do you return bottles, cans, and newspapers for recycling?
4. Do you leave food on your plate?
5. Do you turn your lights off at home when you go out?
6. Do you ever drop candy or gum wrappers on the street?
7. Do you turn off the lights when no one is in the room?
8. Do you prefer to buy new shoes rather than have the old ones mended?
9. Have you ever discussed ways to use resources more efficiently with your family?
10. Do you prefer quick food service rather than cafeteria style service?

Answer Key: Score one point for all odd numbered questions answered "yes" and even numbered answered "no."

Rate Yourself: 10 - 9 Super Conservationist
8 - 7 Helpful Herb
6 - 5 Garbage Gertie
under 5 Polluter Rooter

Rate Yourself: 273
**CREATIVE EXERCISE ON WASTE MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* Clean Town U.S.A.</td>
<td>MP-628-2-005</td>
<td>13 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Garbage Explosion</td>
<td>MP-628-2-006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceans Silent Crisis</td>
<td>MP-628-2-010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycling Waste</td>
<td>MP-628-1-008</td>
<td>11 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Stream</td>
<td>MP-628-2-007</td>
<td>14 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Town That Washes Its Water</td>
<td>MP-628-2-003</td>
<td>13 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Harvesting</td>
<td>MP-628-2-002</td>
<td>14 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Water Pollution</td>
<td>MP-628-2-008</td>
<td>13 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise Is Pollution Too</td>
<td>MP-611-2-013</td>
<td>15 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear Grass Creek</td>
<td>MP-628-2-004</td>
<td>19 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* House of Max - Our Changing Environment</td>
<td>MP-333-2-002</td>
<td>17 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Endangered Environment-</td>
<td>MP-551-2-029</td>
<td>17 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Recommended

**COMMUNITY RESOURCE PEOPLE**

See Community Resource Guide

---

2'6

-282-y
1. Garbage truck entering Toytown sanitary fill.
2. Garbage truck on the weighing scales.
3. Weighing scales. The County keeps track of how many tons of garbage that is dumped every day. They charge $4.00 a ton.
4. Garbage trucks unloading their cargo.
5. Let us move closer to the problem.
6. What a sight for sore eyes, burp!
7. The wild life at Toytown.
8. It's always good to rest before you eat.
9. This bulldozer doesn't scare me.
10. Gang way here comes the masher.
11. Citizens may dump at their own risk.
12. Just a sample folks!
13. Just a bulldozer doing its job.
14. The bulldozer stacks up the garbage for the compactor.
15. What a meal.
16. The job of the compactor is to flatten the garbage for burial.
17. Crunch!
18. Squish, squash, squirt.
19. This earth moving machine is used to carry the dirt that will be spread over the garbage.
20. Dump the lead and cover the smell, please!
21. Dirt, dirt, my kingdom for dirt.
22. This marker shows the height of one of the hills in Toytown with 51 feet of garbage buried underneath.
23. Same hill, and it is still a lot of garbage.
24. This is where all the dirt comes from.
25. These tires are going to Davey Jones locker. Hopefully they will produce a good fishing reef.
26. Sludge truck dumping treated sewage into settling ponds.
27. Splish, splash, let's take a bath.
28. Artistic sludge.
29. Please don't drink the water.
30. Please dump your sludge in the proper area!
31. This is definitely not the scenic route Henry!
32. That's all folks!!!
Grade 8

POST-TEST

278

-284-w
Grade 8

POST-TEST

The following questions have been designed to be implemented as a Post-Test for the unit. The questions have been divided into three parts, each of which deals with a sub-unit. The Teacher may elect to omit those questions which do not apply to his instructional format. All questions are multiple choice. An answer key is provided at the end of the test.

PART I: WATER-WASTE

1. "Watercycle," or "Hydrological cycle," refers to:
   a. a special bike run on water
   b. evaporation: precipitation
   c. water flowing into the ocean
   d. the cycle of water from reservoir to faucet

2. A "Watershed" is:
   a. an area of land from which all precipitation drains to a specific watercourse or outlet
   b. an area of land with huge sheds made of wood to hold rainfall
   c. an area that sheds water into the ocean only
   d. a large man-made hole, dug to catch water

3. "Precipitation" is:
   a. temperature
   b. rainfall
   c. sunburst
   d. train schedule

4. "Condensation" is:
   a. water
   b. music
   c. process of cloud formation
   d. technique of diving

5. "Evaporation" means:
   a. to go faster
   b. to dry up
   c. to study
   d. to work

6. "Evaluation" means:
   a. to listen attentively
   b. to fill to the utmost
   c. to sing loudly
   d. to lift upward

PART II: ZONING

7. "To zone" means:
   a. to sound out a word
   b. to decide how much to pay for an item
   c. to limit an area to particular use or purpose
   d. to say when a person may run for public office.
8. Residential areas would include:
   a. houses and apartments
   b. houses and small stores
   c. unused beaches
   d. apartments and bowling alleys

9. When a block of houses is taken over by the government in order to make way for a new highway, this power of the government is called:
   a. commercial building
   b. megapolis
   c. urban power
   d. eminent domain

10. Municipal zoning boards are usually composed of:
    a. a group of experts in city planning
    b. a group appointed by the Governor
    c. a group of local citizens, usually appointed by City Government
    d. a group of local citizens who have passed a zoning qualification

11. Which of the following statements BEST describes zoning laws?
    a. zoning laws are the same all over the United States
    b. zoning laws change as people’s attitudes about their environment changes
    c. zoning laws are the same as they were 100 years ago
    d. zoning laws don’t protect us from our fears

12. Often a zoning board is accused of:
    a. "accepting graft"
    b. making real estate sales
    c. a chamber of commerce official
    d. being a tourist bureau

13. A zoning board often has:
    a. public hearings
    b. meetings or work sessions
    c. land-use conflicts to resolve
    d. all above

14. Local zoning boards deal with the following:
    a. land usage
    b. urban development
    c. beach development
    d. all of the above

15. Megalopolis means:
    a. navy training station
    b. residential area inhabited by an ethnic minority
    c. local community laws
    d. heavily populated urban area formed

280
16. Density means:
   a. areas near the city, usually residential
   b. number of people living within a given area
   c. local community laws
   d. large city including surrounding areas

PART III: TRANSPORTATION

17. Which of the following statements is a characteristic of ALL roads?
   a. all roads have four lanes
   b. all roads allow high-speed travel
   c. all roads are constructed to meet certain needs
   d. all roads are built by the Federal Government

18. Which of the following statements does not apply to Interstate Highways?
   a. minimum speed limits
   b. can be used to travel long distances
   c. have four or more lanes
   d. stop lights and stop signs are found frequently

19. Which of the following types of vehicles would most likely be found travelling on a downtown city street during weekdays?
   a. private automobiles owned by working people and shoppers
   b. city buses
   c. delivery trucks
   d. all of the above

20. Automobile sales in Pinellas County have:
   a. contributed to traffic congestion on our roads
   b. no effect on traffic congestion
   c. contributed to reducing traffic congestion
   d. no effect on traffic conditions

21. Vehicle registration statistics can best be used to show:
   a. how many tourists drive on Pinellas County roads
   b. how many vehicles are owned in Pinellas County
   c. how many vehicles can be found on the highways at any given time
   d. none of the above

22. Travel desires maps of Pinellas County generally show the major flow of traffic moving in:
   a. an east-west direction
   b. a north-south direction
   c. a south-east to north-west direction
   d. none of the above

23. During weekends and holidays, the heaviest flow of traffic would most likely be found moving toward:
   a. downtown business districts
   b. industrial areas
   c. beach and recreation areas
   d. all of the above
24. Which of the following would represent the most intelligent approach to handling transportation needs in the future:
   a. developing a system of mass public transportation
   b. allowing only one car per family
   c. forbidding tourists from entering the county
   d. none of the above

25. In planning for the location of a new expressway, which of the following should receive greatest consideration:
   a. volume and flow of traffic
   b. effect on open space along the proposed route
   c. attitudes of people in the areas affected
   d. all of the above

PART IV: BEACH DEVELOPMENT

26. Which of the following sounds would be out of place at the beach?
   a. sound of waves
   b. sea gull's cry
   c. construction drill
   d. sanpiper's peep

27. The following is a commercial structure often found along the beach:
   a. C.P.A. office
   b. motel
   c. insurance agency
   d. animal hospital

28. Which of the following would deal with the division and use of land?
   a. water commission
   b. election board
   c. zoning board
   d. C.I.A.

29. An environmentalist is concerned with
   a. nutrition
   b. traffic
   c. world in which we live
   d. sailing

30. "Hurricane" is:
   a. concert
   b. strong wind and rain
   c. song
   d. name of famous ship

31. The organization dealing with hurricane evacuation is:
   a. F.B.I.
   b. blue cross
   c. civil defense
   d. school board
32. The means of preventing erosion along the beaches:
   a. building more motels
   b. putting up tents
   c. building easements
   d. hoping for the best

33. A beach access is:
   a. concert ticket
   b. a public entrance into beach
   c. parking permit
   d. map

34. Along the beach it is illegal to pick:
   a. poison ivy
   b. sea oats
   c. berries
   d. up shells
Grade 9

POST-TEST

284

-290-y
POST-TEST

The following questions have been designed to be implemented as a Post-Test for the unit. The questions have been divided into three parts, each of which deals with a sub-unit (beach development is not included). The teacher may elect to omit those questions which do not apply to his instructional format. All questions are multiple choice. An answer key is provided at the end of the test.

PART I: WATER-WASTE

1. A city sewage disposal system uses the following:
   a. collects sewage and pipes it into a discharge basin, such as a river or a bay
   b. collects sewage, filters and aerates it before piping to a discharge basin
   c. collects sewages, filters, aerates, decomposes disinfects and pipes to discharge basin
   d. all of the above
   e. none of the above

2. The treated effluent from a city sewage system can be used as:
   a. discharge liquid into a receiving basin
   b. agricultural sprays and irrigation water
   c. land fills
   d. none of the above
   e. all of the above

3. A problem with water in Pinellas County is:
   a. salt water intrusion around the coastal areas
   b. there is not enough clean water available to meet the needs of the population
   c. it must use water from other counties to meet its needs
   d. all of the above
   e. none of the above

4. In the 1920's all of St. Petersburg's water supply came from:
   a. St. Petersburg
   b. Clearwater
   c. Hillsborough County
   d. Pasco County
   e. all of the above
   f. none of the above

5. The two water systems that supply Pinellas County with water are:
   a. City of St. Petersburg and City of Clearwater Water Systems
   b. City of Clearwater and Pasco County Water Systems
   c. City of St. Petersburg and Pinellas County Water System
   d. Tarpon Springs and Hillsborough County Water Systems
6. The four processes used by one of the water systems that supplies water to this county are:
   a. chlorination, filtration, nitration, and calcification
   b. aeration, softening, filtration and chlorination
   c. aeration, nitration, calcification, and chlorination
   d. aeration, nitration, filtration, and softening

7. The chemical that is added to the water during the water purification process in order to eliminate any bacteria picked up in treatment or pumping is:
   a. chlorine
   b. lime
   c. carbon dioxide
   d. hydrochloric acid

8. The pressure in the pipes of the water system tends to fall off as the distance from the pumping stations increases due to:
   a. leaks in the pipes
   b. salt water intrusion in the pipes
   c. too many people using water
   d. friction in the pipes

9. The water pressure is kept fairly constant throughout the water system by:
   a. high pressure gas
   b. high water towers
   c. lubrication to prevent friction
   d. inertia pumps

10. The cross-over pipelines that link the water systems that supply water to Pinellas County together are called:
    a. direct contact pipes
    b. system connectors
    c. interties
    d. line contacts

11. "Water intrusion" in Pinellas County means:
    a. water creeps into the rivers and lakes
    b. the underground fresh water supply is being invaded by salt water
    c. so many people want to fish in the Gulf that they are intruding upon each other
    d. there are so many fish in the Gulf that they are intruding upon each other

12. Your city has only one lake. The best use of that lake for the entire community would be to:
    a. fill in and use it as the location for the new football field
    b. stock it for fishing
    c. incorporate it into your city park program
    d. sell it to a developer who wants a new lakefront subdivision
13. Which one of these is NOT a reason why high population density areas develop?
   a. ethnic or income minority groups are forced to live in a certain area
   b. the high cost of land causes developers to build as many units as possible in a given area
   c. people want to live near to business and shopping areas
   d. most planning boards have planned their community in this way

PART II: TRANSPORTATION

14. In deciding upon the size, location, and direction of a new expressway, which of the following deserves the LEAST consideration?
   a. community needs
   b. political campaign contributions
   c. cost
   d. community reaction

15. Which of the following would probably have the least amount of influence in deciding where a new expressway would be located:
   a. American Automobile Association
   b. Pinellas County Association of Realtors
   c. individual private citizens
   d. an Environmental Planning Commission

16. In order to build a new expressway, it will be necessary to tear down hundreds of private residences which lie in the path of the expressway. The owners of these residences should:
   a. have no voice in the matter
   b. be ordered to leave their homes immediately
   c. be paid a fair market value for their property
   d. not be paid for the loss of their property

17. Which of the following statements is true?
   a. individual needs are always considered more important than the needs of the whole community
   b. community needs must be considered in relation to the needs of the individual
   c. it is very easy to decide whether community needs are more important than individual needs
   d. community needs are always more important than those of individuals

18. Which of the following levels of government would most likely determine where new city streets should be built?
   a. the City Council
   b. the County Commission
   c. State Department of Transportation
   d. Federal Department of Transportation
19. The City Council is considering free bus transportation as a means of reducing downtown automobile traffic. Which of the following would probably be most opposed to this plan?  
a. downtown merchants  
b. retirees  
c. environmentalists  
d. taxi companies

20. What do you see as a more efficient transportation system for metropolitan areas?  
a. private automobiles  
b. mass transportation  
c. helicopter service  
d. bicycles

21. Which of the following factors must be considered in planning transportation systems of tomorrow?  
a. traffic flow  
b. travel desires  
c. alternatives to automobile transportation  
d. all of the above

22. When planning a transportation system for the future:  
a. automobiles must be restricted because of air pollution  
b. no more highways should be constructed  
c. the quality of the environment must be considered  
d. there must be a total elimination of all present means of transportation

23. In the event of a severe hurricane in Pinellas County, which of the following would NOT likely occur on the beaches?  
a. widespread concern  
b. clogged evacuation route  
c. heavy residential flood damage  
d. 24-hour early evacuation by most beach residents

PART III: ZONING

24. "Why is it anybody's business whether I have an old refrigerator sitting in my backyard or not? Which of the following would be the most logical answer?  
a. a man's home is his castle  
b. to prevent suffocation deaths  
c. it's my refrigerator, I can do what I want with it  
d. it does not look good to the neighborhood
25. "Who's business is it whether I drain the wetlands. I own them?" 
Which of the following would be the most logical answer.
   a. the wetlands serve as a place for run-off when it rains
   b. who needs the swamp?
   c. misquitos breed in swamps
   d. swamps need the sunshine

26. It will be expensive to develop the last 1/3 of Pinellas County 
because: Which of the following is not necessarily true?
   a. elaborate drainage schemes
   b. sewage lift stations
   c. zoning will not allow building
   d. foundation supports

27. Why does Pinellas County need a comprehensive Land Use Plan? 
Which is the most logical answer?
   a. So the planners have work
   b. So that we can control future growth
   c. So we can tell people what to do with their land
   d. so we can study the plans
## POST-TEST KEY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRADE 8</th>
<th>GRADE 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PART I  WATER-WASTE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PART I  WATER-WASTE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. A</td>
<td>2. E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. B</td>
<td>3. D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. C</td>
<td>4. A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. B</td>
<td>5. C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PART II  ZONING</strong></th>
<th><strong>PART II  TRANSPORTATION</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7. C</td>
<td>14. B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. A</td>
<td>15. C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. C</td>
<td>17. B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. C</td>
<td>18. A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. D</td>
<td>22. C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. B</td>
<td>23. D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PART III  TRANSPORTATION</strong></th>
<th><strong>PART III  ZONING</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17. C</td>
<td>24. B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. D</td>
<td>25. A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. A</td>
<td>27. B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>